

SARAH A. KLAHN, ESQ. BRITTANY K. JOHNSON, ESQ. RICHARD S. DEITCHMAN, ESQ. SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN, PC 500 Capitol Mall, Suite 1000 Sacramento, CA 95814 Telephone: 916-446-7979 <u>ssomach@somachlaw.com</u>

*Counsel of Record

September 23, 2019

I, Stuart L. Somach, declare as follows:

1. I am an attorney admitted to practice before the United States Supreme Court and am a shareholder with the law firm of Somach Simmons & Dunn, attorneys for the State of Texas (Texas) in this matter. I am Counsel of Record for Texas. The following matters are within my personal knowledge and, if called as a witness, I can competently testify thereto.

2. On August 30, 2018, Texas timely issued its Initial Disclosures under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 26(a). Texas's Initial Disclosures state: "Texas will fully disclose its computation of damages pursuant to the Case Management Plan timeline for expert witness disclosure and production of expert reports and supporting materials." State of Texas's Initial Disclosures, at 19.

3. On November 8, 2018, Texas served its Requests for Production of Documents, Set One to New Mexico, seeking information relating to "salinity and total dissolved solid statistics." State of Texas's Requests for Production of Documents, Set One to State of New Mexico, at 14.

4. On December 24, 2018, New Mexico objected to Texas's request seeking information relating to salinity and total dissolved solid statistics, "in that the request seeks information about the Rio Grande River that is not relevant to any party's claim or defense in the instant litigation and is outside the bounds of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 26(b)." State of New Mexico's Objections to the State of Texas's Requests for Production of Documents, Set One to State of New Mexico, at 26. No further correspondence was received from, nor discussion initiated by, New Mexico following the issuance of this objection.

5. Between November 16, 2018, and May 7, 2019, Texas took the depositions of the following fact witnesses: Jesus Reyes, Art Ivey, George Brooks, Greg Daviet, Larry Ceballos, Bobby Kuykendall, Jerry Franzoy, Joe Paul Lack, Mike McNamee, Kary Samuel Salopek, James Salopek, Robert Sloan, Jorge Garcia, and Estevan Lopez. During these depositions, counsel for Texas asked pointed questions regarding water quality issues. Counsel for New Mexico participated in the above-listed depositions, in which counsel for New Mexico at times sought information regarding water quality and salinity issues in relation to the claims in this case.

a. Attached as Exhibit A is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of Jesus Reyes, taken on November 16, 2018.

b. Attached as Exhibit B is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of Art Ivey, taken on November 26, 2018.

c. Attached as Exhibit C is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of George Brooks, taken on November 27, 2018.

d. Attached as Exhibit D is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of Greg Daviet, taken on December 13, 2018.

e. Attached as Exhibit E is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of Larry Ceballos, taken on November 28, 2018.

f. Attached as Exhibit F is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of Bobby Kuykendall, taken on December 12, 2018.

g. Attached as Exhibit G is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of Jerry Franzoy, taken on December 13, 2018.

h. Attached as Exhibit H is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral and Videotaped Deposition of Joe Paul Lack, taken on December 17, 2018.

i. Attached as Exhibit I is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts
of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of Mike McNamee, taken on December 17,
2018, Vol. 1.

j. Attached as Exhibit J is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of Kary Samuel Salopek, taken on December 17, 2018, Vol. 1.

k. Attached as Exhibit K is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of James Salopek, taken on December 18, 2018, Vol. 1.

1. Attached as Exhibit L is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of Robert Sloan, taken on December 18, 2018.

m. Attached as Exhibit M is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of Jorge Garcia, taken on February 6, 2019.

n. Attached as Exhibit N is a true and correct copy of relevant excerpts of the transcript of the Oral Deposition of Estevan Lopez, taken on May 7, 2019.

6. Between May 23, 2019 and June 3, 2019, Texas issued 21 Subpoenas to Inspect Property, Information, or Objects to landowners in New Mexico and Texas that seek, in part, documents regarding water quality related irrigation practices. New Mexico did not object to these subpoenas. The inspections of the properties were completed by August 2, 2019.

7. On May 31, 2019, Texas filed its Disclosure of Expert Witnesses, as well as Supplemental Disclosures of Expert Witness Information on April 2, 2019, June 11, 2019, and August 12, 2019. Texas's retained experts – Dr. Lydia Dorrance, Dr. David Sunding, and Dr. Joel Kimmelshue – issued reports regarding, in whole or in part, water quality and the relevance of such information to the calculation of Texas's damages. Texas further disclosed the opinions of its non-retained experts John E. Balliew, Al Blair, and Art Ivey regarding decreased water quality and increased salinity as well as damages incurred by Texas.

8. Summarized, Texas's theory of economic injury is as follows: Texas's groundwater and surface water modeling expert, Dr. Bill Hutchison, estimates that on average between 1985 and 2016, an additional 71,000 acre-feet of surface water would

have been delivered to the Texas border each year under a hypothetical scenario where New Mexico reduced its groundwater pumping by 60 percent after 1938.

9. Texas agricultural expert Dr. Kimmelshue provides a literature review involving the impacts of salinity on the growth and yield of various plants and explained and summarized what was contained in those articles. Based on this review, Dr. Kimmelshue explains how saline irrigation supplies impact crop yields.

10. Texas's water quality expert, Dr. Dorrance, opines that if the volume of groundwater pumped in New Mexico is reduced, Texas irrigators would have more surface water to apply for irrigation, surface water that is of a better quality and lower salinity than the groundwater they rely on in the absence of adequate surface water supplies. Reduced groundwater pumping in New Mexico would result in more surface water supply being available to urban water users in El Paso, Texas.

11. Texas's expert economist, Dr. Sunding, evaluates the economic damages that Texas's agricultural and urban sectors have suffered as a result of reduced surface water supplies.

12. With respect to the agricultural sector, Dr. Sunding explains that Texas farmers blend surface water and groundwater to meet their water demands. Increased surface water deliveries to Texas reduces the salinity of water that farmers apply to irrigate their lands by allowing farmers to blend a larger share of surface water. Higher salinity water reduces yields, increases leeching requirements, and leads farmers in Texas to plant a systematically different, less profitable mix of crops than farmers in Rincon and Mesilla Valleys in New Mexico. To generate a damages figure, Dr. Sunding simulates the reduction in yield based on higher salinity irrigation water supplies, applies crop price

and returns data and cost studies, and models how farmers choose their long- and shortrun crop mix based on crop inputs and yields. Dr. Sunding also shows the impact to local economies in Texas caused by the reduction of farm yields and lost economic opportunities.

13. With respect to urban water users, Dr. Sunding evaluates the economic injury caused by reduced Rio Grande surface water supplies delivered to El Paso Water Utility (EPWU), the City of El Paso's water utility, resulting from New Mexico's excessive groundwater pumping. EPWU must pump more groundwater to replace the surface water that would have been available to it if New Mexico had reduced its groundwater pumping. Costs attributable to increased reliance on groundwater include pumping costs, infrastructure investments to increase their capacity to produce groundwater and distribute groundwater to its service area, and the rehabilitation and maintenance of previously inactive wells. Additionally, Dr. Sunding demonstrates the injury caused to EPWU's residential, commercial, and industrial customers as a result of elevated salinity in their tap water.

14. In total, Dr. Sunding opines in his expert report that New Mexico's excessive groundwater pumping caused direct damages in the amount of \$174.40 million in lost farm profits to Texas's agricultural water users, \$76.81 million in incremental expenditures to Texas's urban water users, and \$100.50 million in regional economic impacts from lost jobs and employee compensation.

15. Subsequent to Texas's May 31, 2019 Rule 26(a)(2) disclosures, I received an unscheduled call from David Roman, counsel for New Mexico. Mr. Roman raised two issues with me. The first dealt with Texas's Rule 26(a)(2)(c) disclosure of

individuals that Texas had listed as non-retained experts. Mr. Roman expressed a view that the disclosure was too broad to allow New Mexico to properly proceed with discovery. I responded that although I did not necessarily agree, I would review the disclosure to determine if Texas would provide a supplemental disclosure. The second issue he raised concerned the nature of expert testimony disclosed in Texas's Rule 26(a)(2)(B) retained expert disclosures and reports that touched on water quality and damages. He indicated that to the extent that those reports dealt with water quality, he thought them improper. I do not remember the basis upon which he indicated that they were improper. I responded that I disagreed that there was a problem with the disclosures or reports and that what was discussed were manifestations of damage caused by the water shortages which were the subject of the Texas Complaint. I further indicated that I did not know what I could do to address the concerns that he raised. Mr. Roman indicated that he thought that that would be my response and added words to the effect that "he could write my response to what he had alleged." At the end of the call, he told me that I should not do anything and that he would put his concerns into a letter.

16. On July 3, 2019, I received a letter outlining Mr. Roman's concerns related to the first of the two issues he had raised as I have described it above. In response, Texas served a supplemental disclosure providing more definite descriptions of the topics disclosed non-retained expert witnesses' testimony would cover. To date, New Mexico has not further complained about the sufficiency of the supplemental nonretained expert disclosures, except perhaps as some of the non-retained expert witnesses are dealt with in the subject motion.

17. With respect to the second issue raised by Mr. Roman and discussed above, I had hoped that our discussion had ended the matter but assumed if it had not that I would receive a letter similar to the one I received on July 3, 2019. I have never received a letter addressing that issue. I was aware of the scheduling of the depositions of Dr. Sunding, Dr. Dorrance, and Dr. Kimmelshue, and until the filing of the subject motion, thought that New Mexico had dropped the issue.

18. Counsel for the parties participate in bi-weekly conference calls to discuss ongoing discovery, coordinate schedules, and confer on other matters related to case management. On the basis of information obtained from Theresa Barfield, counsel for Texas who participates in the conference calls, New Mexico never raised the objections it now presents to the Special Master in these bi-weekly conference calls. During these calls, counsel coordinated the scheduling of the depositions of Dr. Sunding, Dr. Dorrance, and Dr. Kimmelshue.

19. On November 6, 2018, New Mexico served its First Request for Production of Documents to the State of Texas. To date, this is the only written discovery served by New Mexico on Texas. New Mexico has not served any contention interrogatories on Texas. On August 30, 2019, one year after discovery opened on September 1, 2018, New Mexico noticed its first deposition: State of New Mexico's Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition of the City of El Paso. To date, New Mexico has not noticed the deposition of any Texas party witness, including the Rio Grande Commissioner, engineer advisors, or the El Paso County Water Improvement District No. 1 engineer.

20. During the discovery period, New Mexico has served subpoenas for documents on third parties, and has served written discovery on the United States.

21. After filing the Motion to Strike Texas's Expert Disclosures, New Mexico continues to participate in discovery regarding water quality matters. On August 30, 2019, New Mexico noticed the Rule 30(b)(6) Depositions of the City of El Paso. On information and belief, on September 13, 2019, Michael Kopp, counsel for New Mexico, questioned John E. Balliew, a Rule 30(b)(6) witness for the City of El Paso, as to the quality of the City's groundwater wells, the presence and removal of salts from such well water, as well as Total Dissolved Solids levels. On information and belief, on the same day, Mr. Kopp questioned Scott Reinert, a Rule 30(b)(6) witness for the City of El Paso, regarding water quality concerns, including salinity increases. As of the filing of this declaration, the certified transcripts for these depositions are not available.

22. The deposition of Dr. Joel Kimmelshue took place on September 19 and 20, 2019. I attended the deposition, during which counsel for New Mexico asked questions related to the portions of Dr. Kimmelshue's expert report concerning water quality.

23. The deposition of Dr. Lydia Dorrance took place on September 17, 2019.I attended the deposition, during which counsel for New Mexico asked questions related to Dr. Dorrance's expert report concerning water quality.

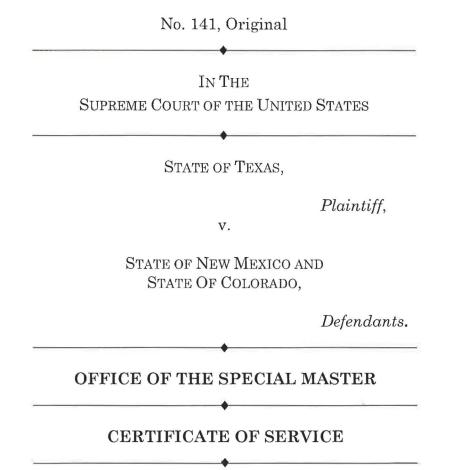
24. The deposition of Dr. David Sunding is scheduled for October 10 and 11,2019.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America

that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this 23rd day of September 2019 at

Sacramento, California.

Stuart L. Somach



This is to certify that on this 23rd day of September 2019, I caused a true and correct copy of **DECLARATION OF STUART L. SOMACH IN SUPPORT OF TEXAS'S OPPOSITION TO NEW MEXICO'S MOTION TO STRIKE TEXAS'S EXPERT DISCLOSURES ON WATER QUALITY** to be served upon all parties and *amici curiae*, by and through the attorneys of record and/or designed to representatives for each party and amigus avaigation this ariginal action. As

designated representatives for each party and *amicus curiae* in this original action. As permitted by order of the Special Master, and agreement among the parties, service was effected by electronic mail to those individuals listed on the attached service list, which reflects all updates and revisions through the current date.

Respectfully submitted,

Crystal Rivera

Dated: September 23, 2019

SERVICE LIST

SPECIAL MASTER (Service via E-Mail and U.S. Mail)

Honorable Michael J. Melloy

Special Master United States Circuit Judge 111 Seventh Avenue, S.E. Box 22 Cedar Rapids, IA 52401-2101 Tel. 319-432-6080 <u>TXvNM141@ca8.uscourts.gov</u> Judge Michael Melloy@ca8.uscourts.gov

Michael E. Gans, Clerk of the Court United States Court of Appeals – Eighth Circuit Thomas F. Eagleton Untied States Courthouse 111 South 10th Street, Suite 24.329 St. Louis, MO 63102 Tel. 314-244-2400 <u>TXNM141@ca8.uscourts.gov</u>

SERVICE LIST FOR ALL PARTIES AND AMICI CURIAE

PARTIES (Service via Electronic Mail)

STATE OF TEXAS

Stuart L. Somach* Andrew M. Hitchings Robert B. Hoffman Francis M. Goldsberry II Theresa C. Barfield Sarah A. Klahn Brittany K. Johnson Richard S. Deitchman Somach Simmons & Dunn, PC 500 Capitol Mall, Suite 1000 Sacramento, CA 95814-2403 Tel. (916) 446-7979 <u>ssomach@somachlaw.com</u>

ahitchings@somachlaw.com rhoffman@somachlaw.com mgoldsberry@somachlaw.com tbarfield@somachlaw.com sklahn@somachlaw.com bjohnson@somachlaw.com rdeitchman@somachlaw.com

Secretary: Corene Rodder <u>crodder@somachlaw.com</u> Secretary: Crystal Rivera <u>crivera@somachlaw.com</u> Paralegal: Christina M. Garro <u>cgarro@somachlaw.com</u> Paralegal: Yolanda De La Cruz <u>ydelacruz@Somachlaw.com</u>

Ken Paxton Attorney General of Texas Jeffrey C. Mateer First Assistant Attorney General Brantley Starr Deputy First Assistant Attorney General James E. Davis Deputy Attorney General Priscilla M. Hubenak Chief, Environmental Protection Division priscilla.hubenak@oag.texas.gov Office of the Attorney General of Texas P.O. Box 12548 Austin, TX 78711-2548 Tel: (512) 463-2012 Fax: (512) 457-4644

STATE OF NEW MEXICO

Marcus J. Rael, Jr. David A. Roman

Special Assistant Attorneys General Robles, Rael & Anaya, P.C. 500 Marquette Ave. NW, Suite 700 Albuquerque, NM 87102 Tel. 505-242-2228 <u>marcus@roblesrael.com</u> <u>droman@roblesrael.com</u>

Paralegal: Chelsea Sandoval Chelsea@roblesrael.com

Bennett W. Raley Lisa M. Thompson Michael A. Kopp Special Assistant Attorney General Trout Raley 1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600 Denver, CO 80302 Tel. 303-861-1963 <u>braley@troutlaw.com</u> <u>lthompson@troutlaw.com</u> mkopp@troutlaw.com

Hector H. Balderas

New Mexico Attorney General **Tania Maestas** (ext. 4048) Deputy Attorney General **Marcus J. Rael, Jr.*** Special Assistant Attorney General 408 Galisteo Street (87501) P.O. Drawer 1508 Santa Fe, NM 87501 Tel. 505-490-4060 hbalderas@nmag.gov tmaestas@nmag.gov marcus@roblesrael.com

Tania's asst.: Patricia Salazar <u>psalazar@nmag.gov</u> Tel. (505) 490-4863 (P. Salazar)

STATE OF COLORADO

Chad M. Wallace* Senior Assistant Attorney General Phillip J. Weiser Attorney General of Colorado Eric R. Olson Solicitor General Colorado Department of Law 1300 Broadway Denver, CO 80203 Tel. 720-508-6281 chad.wallace@coag.gov eric.olson@coag.gov

Noel Francisco* Acting Solicitor General Jeffrey H. Wood Acting Assistant Attorney General Ann O'Connell Assistant to Solicitor General U.S. Department of Justice 950 Pennsylvania Avenue Room 5614 NW Washington, DC 20530 Tel. (202) 514-2217 supremectbriefs@usdoj.gov

Stephen M. Macfarlane U.S. Department of Justice Environment & Natural Resources Div. 501 I Street, Suite 9-700 Sacramento, CA 95814 Tel. (916) 930-2204 <u>stephen.macfarlane@usdoj.gov</u>

Cynthia H. Coffman

Attorney General of Colorado **Karen M. Kwon** First Assistant Attorney General Colorado Department of Law 1300 Broadway Denver, CO 80203 Tel. 720-508-6281 <u>cynthia.coffman@coag.gov</u> <u>karen.kwon@coag.gov</u>

Paralegal: Nan B. Edwards <u>nan.edwards@coag.gov</u>

James J. Dubois* **R.** Lee Leininger Thomas K. Snodgrass U.S. Department of Justice Environment & Natural Resources Div. 999 18th Street South Terrace. Ste. 370 Denver, CO 80202 lee.leininger@usdoj.gov Tel. 303-844-1367 james.dubois@usdoj.gov Tel. 303-844-1364 thomas.snodgrass@usdoj.gov Tel. 303-844-7233 Paralegal: Seth C. Allison Seth.allison@usdoj.gov Tel. 303-844-7917

Judith E. Coleman U.S. Department of Justice Environment & Natural Resources Div. P. O. Box 7611 Washington, DC 20044-7611 Tel. (202) 514-3553 judith.coleman@usdoj.gov



AMICI CURIAE (Service via Electronic Mail)

ALBUQUERQUE BERNALILLO COUNTY WATER UTILITY AUTHORITY

Jay F. Stein James C. Brockmann* Stein & Brockmann, P.A. P.O. Box 2067 Santa Fe, NM 87504 Tel. (505) 983-3880 jfstein@newmexicowaterlaw.com jcbrockmann@newmexicowaterlaw.com administrator@newmexicowaterlaw.com Peter Auh Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority P.O. Box 568 Albuquerque, NM 87103-0568 Tel. (505) 289-3092 pauh@abcwua.org

CITY OF EL PASO, TEXAS

Douglas G. Caroom* Susan M. Maxwell Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta LLP 3711 S. MoPac Expressway Building One, Suite 300 Austin, TX 78746 Tel. (512) 472-8021 <u>dcaroom@bickerstaff.com</u> <u>smaxwell@bickerstaff.com</u>

EL PASO COUNTY WATER IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

Maria O'Brien* Sarah M. Stevenson Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, PA 500 Fourth Street N.W. Suite 1000 (87102) P.O. Box 2168 Albuquerque, NM 87103-2168

Main: (505) 848-1800 Direct: (505) 848-1803 Fax: (505) 848-9710 <u>mobrien@modrall.com</u> <u>sarah.stevenson@modrall.com</u> Shannon Gifford – Legal Assistant <u>shannon@modrall.com</u> Leanne Martony – Legal Assistant leannem@modrall.com

James M. Speer, Jr. c/o El Paso County Water Improvement District No. 1 13247 Alameda Ave. Clint, TX 79836-0749

HUDSPETH COUNTY CONSERVATION AND RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1

Andrew S. "Drew" Miller* Kemp Smith LLP 919 Congress Avenue, Suite 1305 Austin, TX 78701 Tel. (512) 320-5466 drew.miller@kempsmith.com

ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT

Samantha R. Barncastle* Barncastle Law Firm, LLC 1100 South Main, Suite 20 (88005) P.O. Box 1556 Las Cruces, NM 88004 Tel. (575) 636-2377 Fax. (575) 636-2688 samantha@h2o-legal.com Paralegal: Janet Correll janet@h2o-legal.com

CITY OF LAS CRUCES, NM

Jay F. Stein* James C. Brockmann Stein & Brockmann, P.A. P.O. Box 2067 Santa Fe, NM 87504 Tel. (505) 983-3880 Administrative Copy <u>jfstein@newmexicowaterlaw.com</u> <u>jcbrockmann@newmexicowaterlaw.com</u> administrator@newmexicowaterlaw.com Jennifer Vega-Brown Marcia B Driggers City of Las Cruces City Attorney's Office P.O. Box 2000 Las Cruces, NM 88004 Tel. (575) 541-2128 jvega-brown@las-cruces.org marcvd@las-cruces.org

NEW MEXICO STATE UNIVERSITY

John W. Utton* Utton & Kery, P.A. P.O. Box 2386 Santa Fe, NM 87504 Tel. (505) 699-1445 john@uttonkery.com General Counsel Hadley Hall Room 132 2850 Weddell Road Las Cruces, NM 88003 Tel. (575) 646-2446 gencounsel@nmsu.edu

NEW MEXICO PECAN GROWERS

Tessa Davidson* Davidson Law Firm, LLC 4206 Corrales Road P.O. Box 2240 Corrales, NM 87048 Tel. (505) 792-3636 ttd@tessadavidson.com Paralegal: Patricia McCan patricia@tessadavidson.com

STATE OF KANSAS

Derek Schmidt Attorney General of Kansas Jeffrey A. Chanay Chief Deputy Attorney General Toby Crouse* Solicitor General of Kansas Bryan C. Clark Assistant Solicitor General Dwight R. Carswell Assistant Solicitor General 120 S.W. 10th Ave., 2nd Floor Topeka, KS 66612 Tel. (785) 296-2215 toby.crouse@ag.ks.gov bryan.clark@ag.ks.gov

EXHIBIT A

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 1 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS 4)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) 6 VS. No. 220141) (Original 141)) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 11 12 ORAL DEPOSITION OF 13 JESUS REYES 14 NOVEMBER 16, 2018 15 16 ORAL DEPOSITION of JESUS REYES, produced as a witness at the instance of the Plaintiff State of 17 Texas, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on November 16, 2018, from 8:33 18 a.m. to 10:23 a.m., before Heather L. Garza, CSR, RPR, 19 in and for the State of Texas, recorded by machine shorthand, at the EL PASO MARRIOTT, 1600 Airway 20 Boulevard, El Paso, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions stated on 21 the record or attached hereto; that the deposition shall be read and signed. 22 23 2.4 25

```
2
 1
                    APPEARANCES
 2
      FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS:
 3
          Ms. Sarah A. Klahn
          SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN
 4
          2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113
 5
          Denver, Colorado 80205
          (720) 279-7868
          sklahn@somachlaw.com
 6
 7
          -and-
          Mr. Robert B. Hoffman
 8
          SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN
          500 Capitol Mall, Suite 1000
 9
          Sacramento, California 95814
          (916) 446-7979
10
          rhoffman@somachlaw.com
11
      FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:
12
          Mr. Chad Wallace
13
          COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW
          1300 Broadway, 7th Floor
14
          Denver, Colorado 80203
          (720) 508-6281
15
          chad.wallace@coag.gov
16
      FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF NEW MEXICO:
          Mr. David A. Roman
17
          ROBLES RAEL ANAYA
          500 Marquette NW, Suite 700
18
          Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
19
          (505) 242-2228
          droman@roblesrael.com
20
          -and-
21
          Mr. Michael A. Kopp
          Ms. Lisa M. Thompson
22
          TROUT RALEY
23
          1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600
          Denver, Colorado 80203
24
          (303) 861-1963
          mkopp@troutlaw.com
25
          lthompson@troutlaw.com
```

```
1
      FOR THE UNITED STATES:
 2
          Mr. James J. Dubois
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
 3
          999 18th Street, Suite 370
          Denver, Colorado 80202
          (303) 844-1375
 4
          james.dubois@usdoj.gov
 5
          -and-
 6
          Mr. Stephen M. Macfarlane
 7
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
          501 "I" Street, Suite 9-700
 8
          Sacramento, California 95814
          (916) 930-2204
 9
          stephen.macfarlane@usdoj.gov
10
      FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:
11
          Ms. Maria O'Brien
12
          MODRALL SPERLING ROEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A.
          500 Fourth Street N.W.
          Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
13
          (505) 848-1800
14
          mobrien@modrall.com
15
      FOR THE CITY OF EL PASO:
16
          Mr. Douglas G. Caroom
          BICKERSTAFF HEATH DELGADO ACOSTA, LLP
17
          3711 South MoPac Expressway
          Building One, Suite 300
18
          Austin, Texas 78746
          (512) 472-8021
19
          dcaroom@bickerstaff.com
20
21
      FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT:
22
          Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle
          BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC
23
          1100 South Main, Suite 20
          Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
24
          (575) 636-2377
          samantha@h2o-legal.com
25
```

		4
1	ALSO PRESENT:	
2	Mr. Chuck Spalding Mr. Ken Knox	
3		
4		
5		
6		
7	,	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17	,	
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

Γ

1	EXAMINATION INDEX		
2	WITNESS: JESUS REYES		
3	EXAMINATION BY MS. KLAHN	PAGE 6	
4		·	
5	SIGNATURE REQUESTED	74	
6			
7	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION	75	
8	EXHIBIT INDEX		
9			
10	EXHIBIT 3 Notice of Deposition	PAGE 6	
11	EXHIBIT 4	2	
12	Procedure for Ordering Water by Farm Tract Water Users		
13	EXHIBIT 5	3	
14	Notice To All Alcaldes	-	
15	EXHIBIT 6 Procedures and Conditions	3	
16	EXHIBIT 7	3	
17	El Paso County Water Improvement District No. 1 Small Tract Irrigation	<u></u>	
18	Schedule for 2018		
19	EXHIBIT 8 El Paso County Water Improvement	F	
20	District No. 1 2018 Small Tract Irrigation Schedule for Texas Properties		
21	Watered by Elephant Butte Irrigation District (EBID)		
22	EXHIBIT 9	ଟ	
23	Flow Data Collection Sites	Ğ	
24	EXHIBIT 10 Map of Area Served by El Paso No. 1	2	
25	District		

		6
1	JESUS REYES,	
2	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	
3	EXAMINATION	
4	BY MS. KLAHN:	
5	Q. Good morning, Mr. Reyes. My name is Sarah	
6	Klahn. I'm here today representing the State of Texas	
7	in Texas v. New Mexico, and you're here for a	
8	deposition.	
9	A. Good morning. Yes, I understand.	
10	Q. Could you state your name for the record?	
11	A. Jesus Reyes.	
12	Q. And your business address?	
13	A. It's 13247 Almeda in Clint, Texas.	
14	Q. Okay. And I'm going to hand you what's been	
15	marked Reyes Exhibit 3.	
16	(Exhibit No. 3 was marked.)	
17	Q. (BY MS. KLAHN) This is the State of Texas's	
18	notice of deposition. Have you seen this?	
19	A. Yes.	
20	Q. Okay. And you are Jesus Reyes, correct?	
21	A. Yes, I am.	
22	Q. Okay. Have you had your deposition taken	
23	previously?	
24	A. Yes, I have.	
25	Q. Many times or	

1

eyes of conservation.

2	Q. Are there any other changes that you've made
3	because of the drought, those kind of operational
4	changes, to extend the water or the efficiency?
5	A. Well, there's there's we have upgraded
6	our our canal system. I've been concrete lining
7	the last eight years, every winter I'll concrete line
8	sections of canals and to better the efficiency and
9	delivery system. Right offhand, I can't think of
10	other issues right offhand.
11	Q. But you started that because of the drought,
12	the concrete lining?
13	A. Well, it's always been I had always wanted
14	to start that, having toured other irrigation
15	districts in other parts of the country, and just
16	making a better, more efficient delivery system. So
17	about eight years ago, we started to going seeking
18	grant money to to do concrete lining and so on.
19	Q. What other irrigation districts have you
20	toured?
21	A. I've toured Imperial Valley. I've toured, of
22	course, the lower Rio Grande Valley, different
23	districts down there. They use a lot of pipe down
24	there. I've toured some in California.
25	Q. And you did that because you were curious and

[11/16/2018 8:33 AM] Reyes, Jesus

```
1 you wanted to see?
```

1	you wanted to see:
2	A. Yeah. I wanted to see just different
3	operations, see what what they're doing, not only
4	on delivery systems, but herbicide and weed control
5	and other things.
б	Q. Weed control on district easements?
7	A. On canals, yes.
8	Q. Yeah. Yesterday, Mr. Stubbs testified a
9	little bit about the district's wells, and I wanted to
10	ask you some questions about that.
11	A. Okay.
12	Q. So as I understood Mr. Stubbs' testimony, the
13	district wells are are fairly shallow; is that
14	right?
15	A. That's correct. They're locate the depths
16	are between 85 to 95 feet.
17	Q. And his understanding was that the water
18	that's being pumped in those wells is essentially
19	water that that he described as drain water. Would
20	that be your understanding, as well?
21	A. Yes. As my I guess, my my district
22	engineer could probably give you a better answer, but
23	as he explained to me, there was a there's a pocket
24	of water in that area that can could be utilized
25	that doesn't go into the the bolson and that could

1	be utilized to recirculate the water and use it as
2	irrigation water.
3	Q. It has some challenges, because of the
4	quality; is that right?
5	A. That's correct. The further east you go, the
6	more TDS you get. The higher the salt contents.
7	Q. Okay. Are there meters on those wells?
8	A. Yes, there are.
9	Q. Okay. And do you have to report that well
10	water use to anybody?
11	A. The three wells that we have in the upper
12	valley, we do. We keep track of those, if we pump
13	them, very closely, because any any water that we
14	pump out of there comes off our Rio Grande project
15	allocation.
16	Q. Okay. So you have so the district has
17	wells that it pumps as part of its Rio Grande if
18	you pump them, they're part of your Rio Grande
19	allocation?
20	A. Yes. The three that are located in the upper
21	valley.
22	Q. Okay. And then where and there's
23	there's ten, I think, total; is that right?
24	A. In the upper valley?
25	Q. No, no, ten total in the district?

1	A.	No, there's 58.
2	Q.	58?
3	A.	Yes.
4	Q.	All right. So three in the upper valley.
5	Where a	are the rest?
6	A.	The rest are located in a few in District
7	7 D:	istrict director 7 area.
8	Q.	I didn't know you had a District Director 7.
9	Okay.	
10	A.	Well, that's the Division 7A/7B.
11	Q.	Okay. Down south?
12	A.	Yes.
13	Q.	Okay.
14	А.	And there's a few very few in that area,
15	and the	en from there on are the majority, and they all
16	are nez	kt to our canal system
17	Q.	Okay.
18	A.	because we'll pump it directly into our
19	canal s	system.
20	Q.	And tell me a geographic location for
21	Distrio	ct 7A and 7B so I can kind of
22	А.	Okay. 7 7B
23	Q.	You know what, can we look at Exhibit 2 from
24	yester	lay?
25		MS. KLAHN: Do you have those.

1	each of the ones you checked that are EP1 maintained		
2	or shared, do you have an estimate of how many years		
3	of data you would have?		
4	A. No, I don't.		
5	MS. KLAHN: Okay. Well, I don't have		
6	anything further at this time for this witness. I'll		
7	turn it over to the others in the room.		
8	MR. ROMAN: As far as New Mexico goes,		
9	like yesterday, we don't intend to ask any questions		
10	at this time, and we're invoking our intention to ask		
11	questions to continue the deposition, if necessary, to		
12	ask questions at a later date with the understanding		
13	that it would be mutually acceptable to the deponent		
14	and his counsel as far as the timing of it goes and		
15	that it would be based on or related to outstanding		
16	discovery requests once we get those answers, should		
17	it be necessary, based on those those answers.		
18	MS. O'BRIEN: And I'll just state for		
19	the record that I'm not objecting at this point in		
20	time to a possible continuation of Mr. Reyes'		
21	deposition pursuant to the same terms and conditions I		
22	stated on the record yesterday with regard to		
23	Mr. Stubbs.		
24	MR. DUBOIS: United States has got no		
25	questions at this time.		

1 MR. WALLACE: Colorado has no guestions with the understanding that the deposition may be 2 continued to a later date. 3 4 MS. BARNCASTLE: EBID has no questions. THE REPORTER: Does everybody want a 5 6 copy of today's transcript, as well? 7 MS. KLAHN: Yes, please. MS. O'BRIEN: Yes. 8 MR. ROMAN: Yes. 9 10 MR. WALLACE: Yes. 11 MS. BARNCASTLE: Yes. 12 MR. DUBOIS: Yes. 13 MS. KLAHN: So Mr. Reyes marked on Stubbs Exhibit 2, and to avoid confusion, what we're 14 going to do is mark this as Reyes Exhibit 10, and 15 16 Stubbs Exhibit 2 will remain the unmarked map, which the court reporter will handle those details. That's 17 18 agreeable to everybody, correct? 19 MS. O'BRIEN: Correct. 20 MR. ROMAN: Yes. (Exhibit No. 10 was marked.) 21 22 (The deposition concluded at 10:23 a.m.) 23 2.4 25

Jesus Reyes - November 16, 2018 Job No. 3069668
1 WITNESS CORRECTIONS AND SIGNATURE
2 Please indicate changes on this sheet of paper,
giving the change, page number, line number and reason
3 for the change. Please sign each page of changes.
4 PAGE/LINE CORRECTION REASON FOR CHANGE
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15 ,
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
JESUS REYES 25 JAN 1 6 2019
25 JAN 10 2013
Veritext Legal Solutions
Page 73

Veritext Legal Solutions 800-336-4000

Jesus Reyes - 1	November	16.	2018
-----------------	----------	-----	------

	Job No. 3069668
1	SIGNATURE OF WITNESS
2	
3	I, JESUS REYES, solemnly swear or affirm under the
4	pains and penalties of perjury that the foregoing
5	pages contain a true and correct transcript of the
6	testimony given by me at the time and place stated
7	with the corrections, if any, and the reasons therefor
8	noted on the foregoing correction page(s).
9	γ
10	And
11	JESUS REYES
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	Job No. 3069668
17	
18	~
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24 25	IAN 1 8 2019
23	Veritext Legal Solutions
	Page 74
	Veritext Legal Solutions

800-336-4000

Job No. 3069668 1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 4 STATE OF TEXAS)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) No. 220141 6 VS.) (Original 141)) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 THE STATE OF TEXAS : 11 COUNTY OF HARRIS : 12 I, HEATHER L. GARZA, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, do hereby 13 14 certify that the facts as stated by me in the caption 15 hereto are true; that the above and foregoing answers of the witness, JESUS REYES, to the interrogatories as 16 17 indicated were made before me by the said witness 18 after being first duly sworn to testify the truth, and 19 same were reduced to typewriting under my direction; that the above and foregoing deposition as set forth 20 in typewriting is a full, true, and correct transcript 21 22 of the proceedings had at the time of taking of said 23 deposition. 24 I further certify that I am not, in any 25 capacity, a regular employee of the party in whose Page 75

Jesus Reyes - November 16, 2018

Jesus Reyes - November 16, 2018

Job No. 3069668

1 behalf this deposition is taken, nor in the regular 2 employ of this attorney; and I certify that I am not 3 interested in the cause, nor of kin or counsel to either of the parties. 4 5 6 That the amount of time used by each party at 7 the deposition is as follows: MS. KLAHN - 01:34:24 8 MS. O'BRIEN - 00:00:00 9 MR. WALLACE - 00:00:00 MR. ROMAN - 00:00:00 10 MR. DUBOIS - 00:00:00 MS. BARNCASTLE - 00:00:00 11 MR. CAROOM - 00:00:00 12 GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on <u>___</u> 13 this, the 5TH DAY 14 15 HEATHER L. GARZA, CSR, RPR, CRR 16 Certification No.: 8262 Expiration Date: 12-31-19 17 VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS Firm Registration No. 571 300 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1600 18 Fort Worth, TX 76102 1-800-336-4000 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 Page 76

EXHIBIT B

1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS 4)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) 6 VS. No. 220141) (Original 141)) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 11 12 ORAL DEPOSITION OF 13 ART IVEY 14 NOVEMBER 26, 2018 15 16 ORAL DEPOSITION of ART IVEY, produced as a witness at the instance of the Plaintiff State of 17 Texas, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on November 26, 2018, from 1:35 18 p.m. to 3:14 p.m., before Heather L. Garza, CSR, RPR, 19 in and for the State of Texas, recorded by machine shorthand, at the EL PASO MARRIOTT, 1600 Airway 20 Boulevard, El Paso, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions stated on 21 the record or attached hereto; that the deposition shall be read and signed. 22 23 2.4 25

1	APPEARANCES
2	FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS:
3	Ms. Sarah A. Klahn
4	SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN 2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113
5	Denver, Colorado 80205
6	(720) 279-7868 sklahn@somachlaw.com
7	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:
8	Mr. Chad Wallace COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW
9	1300 Broadway, 7th Floor
10	Denver, Colorado 80203 (720) 508-6281 chad.wallace@coag.gov
11	
12	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF NEW MEXICO:
13	Mr. David A. Roman ROBLES RAEL ANAYA
14	500 Marquette NW, Suite 700 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
15	(505) 242-2228 droman@roblesrael.com
16	-and-
17	Mr. Michael A. Kopp TROUT RALEY
18	1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600 Denver, Colorado 80203
19	(303) 861-1963 mkopp@troutlaw.com
20	-and-
21	
22	Ms. Shelly L. Dalrymple STATE OF NEW MEXICO SPECIAL ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
23	130 S. Capitol Street Concha Ortiz Y Pino Building
24	Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504 (505) 827-6150
25	shelly.dalrymple@state.nm.us

```
1
      FOR THE UNITED STATES:
 2
          Mr. James J. Dubois
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
          999 18th Street, Suite 370
 3
          Denver, Colorado 80202
 4
          (303) 844-1375
          james.dubois@usdoj.gov
 5
          -and-
 6
          Ms. Shelly Randel
 7
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
          1849 C Street NW
          Washington, DC 20240
 8
          (202) 208-5432
 9
          shelly.randel@sol.doi.gov
10
      FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:
11
          Ms. Maria O'Brien
12
          MODRALL SPERLING ROEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A.
          500 Fourth Street N.W.
13
          Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
          (505) 848-1800
14
          mobrien@modrall.com
15
      FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT:
16
          Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle
17
          BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC
          1100 South Main, Suite 20
          Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
18
          (575) 636-2377
19
          samantha@h2o-legal.com
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

1	EXAMINATION INDEX		
2	WITNESS: ART IVEY		
3	EXAMINATION BY MS. KLAHN	PAGE 5	
4		-	
5	SIGNATURE REQUESTED	75	
б		, 5	
7	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION	76	
8		, 0	
9	EXHIBIT INDEX		
10		PAGE	
11	EXHIBIT NO.11 Notice of Deposition	6	
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

		5
1	ART IVEY,	
2	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	
3	EXAMINATION	
4	BY MS. KLAHN:	
5	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Ivey.	
б	A. Good afternoon.	
7	Q. My name is Sarah Klahn. I'm here today	
8	representing the State of Texas in this case, Texas	
9	versus New Mexico and Colorado, and you're here to	
10	have your deposition taken.	
11	A. Okay.	
12	Q. Could you state your name and spell it for	
13	the record?	
14	A. Okay. My name is Arthur, A-R-T-H-U-R, H is	
15	the middle initial, Ivey, I-V-E-Y, comma, J-R period.	
16	Q. Okay. Is it okay if I call you Art?	
17	A. Yes.	
18	Q. All right.	
19	A. Most people call me Art, but you can call me	
20	Arthur or whatever you want.	
21	Q. Have you had your deposition taken before?	
22	A. No.	
23	Q. Okay. I'm going to hand you the first	
24	exhibit. We'll talk a little bit about how that	
25	works.	

1	guess, do you know anybody who still grows onions in
2	the winter?
3	A. Yeah. There's a farmer around Fabens still
4	grows some.
5	Q. Yeah.
6	A. And the upper valley still grows quite a bit
7	of when I say "the upper valley," I mean the New
8	Mexico EBID area still grows quite a bit of onions.
9	A lot more than we do.
10	Q. Okay. Let's talk about let's limit my
11	question to EP No. 1 then.
12	A. Okay.
13	Q. In the EP No. 1 district, do you know anybody
14	who grows
15	A. Yes.
16	Q onions in the winter?
17	A. Uh-huh.
18	Q. The fellow you mentioned around the Fabens
19	area?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. And
22	A. He runs a well.
23	Q. So he would not well, would he
24	A. Well, he runs a well on some of it that I see
25	around Fabens. He also has some ground up around

1	Clint, and I don't know if he irrigates that. I
2	didn't happen to notice when they irrigate that
3	whether that was a well or it could have been return
4	flow, what we call return flow, which is just banked
5	storage out of the river and out of the drain ditches.
6	Q. Has the water quality of that return flow
7	water changed over time; do you know?
8	A. The lesser amount there is, the saltier it
9	is.
10	Q. Okay.
11	A. So if you have a real wet year or sometimes
12	starting off in the drains, it'll be a little better
13	quality than it will be towards the end of the season.
14	You can see it in the ground when it drys. You'll see
15	that white crust.
16	Q. Now, you were here for Mr. Stubbs'
17	deposition, I think?
18	A. Part of it, yeah.
19	Q. And he talked about the problems of using
20	groundwater the quality problems associated with
21	using groundwater on his ground?
22	A. Right.
23	Q. Have you had similar problems using
24	groundwater from your wells?
25	A. Yes, ma'am, I sure have.

1	Q. Okay. Can you describe what some of those
2	problems have been?
3	A. Well, in our area, and I guess and
4	listening to Johnny's, It'd be the same thing, but in
5	our area, around the Tornillo area, which is the lower
6	10 miles of the district, there's nobody I know of
7	that has, quote, good water. It's all in the area of
8	about 2,000 TDS, parts per million, total dissolved
9	solids, and of the 2,000, it's about 70, 75 percent of
10	it is sodium. So that's a very heavy dose of salt
11	you're putting on there every sodium salt every
12	time you're you're irrigating. So in in our
13	area with pecans, it's it's an emergency type of
14	water that if we don't have other water, it'll keep
15	them alive, but if I had to use just that water for a
16	period of number of years, we would ruin we would
17	kill those pecan trees over time. So it's just an
18	emergency thing that gets us through to a better to
19	a better time. If I had my druthers, we would never
20	use wells in our area. They're just an emergency fix.
21	Because the quality is similar to what we get out of
22	our drain ditches.
23	Q. Okay.
24	A. You can even think of our drain ditches as
25	horizontal wells. That's basically what they are.

1	They are a horizontal well that's drawing water out of
2	the sides.
3	Q. Okay.
4	A. Of the ground.
5	Q. So when you came back in the '70s, were there
6	similar kinds of water quality problems with wells
7	that
8	A. They were always in our area, those the
9	water quality has always been poor, the groundwater
10	quality.
11	Q. Okay.
12	A. Yeah. Why that is, something to do with the
13	formation, you know.
14	Q. Sure.
15	A. The alluvial river valley, we had very deep
16	soil.
17	Q. The drain quality that you experienced in the
18	'70s, would have been similar to today, the drain
19	water quality?
20	A. Yes. Probably would.
21	Q. Okay. So you've testified that you have
22	about 400 acres of pecans; is that right?
23	A. Right.
24	Q. In a low water year, how do you manage,
25	because you can't fallow out pecan ground, right?

1	A. Right. I think Mr. Stubbs alluded to that in
2	his that's the advantage a cotton crop has. When
3	you have low water, you don't have to plant that
4	cotton crop. You can lay it fallow for a year.
5	Pecans, you can't do that. So if you got your pecans
б	planted, you got to keep them alive, so that's when we
7	pump our water, and we just pray that, that doesn't
8	become a year after year after year proposition
9	because, otherwise, we will not that crop will not
10	be viable.
11	Q. When you pump your groundwater, do you have
12	to use sulfur additive like Mr. Stubbs talked about?
13	A. Johnny does the the sulfur burner. I use
14	many different different I don't use a sulfur
15	burner, but I do use elemental sulfur. I use gypsum,
16	which is also a sulfur, and during the winter months
17	especially, we I always think of soil amendment to
18	sulfur, sulfuric acid, for example, because what it
19	does, it kicks off the sodium I had and makes it
20	leechable, so we leech it out of our root zone, and
21	that's how we try and keep our sodium leeched. So we
22	think a mechanical means of fracturing the soil so we
23	always have drainage. Drainage is the secret. You
24	need good drainage to keep the salt, and you need
25	sulfur because of a chemical reaction in the ground.

1	The way I do it is elemental sulfur, and it we've
2	been using that for about 20 years now, and it was
3	it was it was kind of it was luck. We didn't do
4	it on purpose, but about 20 years ago, we started
5	adding elemental sulfur as just part of our natural
6	business practices every year.
7	Q. I see.
8	A. And I spread it on the ground in the winter
9	and incorporate it in the top of the soil and so when
10	the drought hit in about 2003, '4, and '5, we had
11	already had a period of a bunch of years of that
12	happening, so it's kept our trees viable, but we've
13	never stopped. So we add sulfur every year to our
14	soil. I use I prefer elemental sulfur. It has to
15	go through a process. It's kind of like that first
16	year, you won't see much. It's year two and year
17	three and year four, it's kind of like manure. Manure
18	takes time.
19	Q. I see. Okay.
20	A. Yeah.
21	Q. So it's a solid? Elemental sulfur is a
22	solid?
23	A. Yeah.
24	Q. Okay.
25	A. It's a by-product out of the Odessa

1 Midland area is where we get it. It's a by-product of the petroleum industry and they bind it with some sort 2 of clay, I think. So it's like 92 or 93 percent pure 3 sulfur and then another 7 percent is a binder of some 4 5 sort. 6 Okay. So you just --Ο. 7 Comes in little small little pellets. Α. 8 Ο. And you just spread it? Yeah. 9 Α. 10 Ο. Okay. Do you test your -- do any chemical testing of the water before you apply it? 11 12 Α. No. I used to run -- run -- water run 13 sulfuric acid. Now, what Johnny was talking about was a different type of -- it's sulfurous acid, which is 14 15 slightly different, but they're both after the same thing. We used to run sulfuric acid, because it was 16 17 easy to get and it wasn't very expensive. There were two firms in El Paso that used to use it, and as a 18 19 by-product, they would sell their spit, what they call 20 spit sulfuric acid to us farmers pretty cheap and we would run -- water run that in our ditch and do the 21 22 same thing that Johnny did. You'd go a few hundred 23 yards down when you knew the waters were well mixed 24 and you'd try and basically get a neutral PH. You try to bring your PH down to about a seven or something 25

like that.

2 Ο. Okay. 3 Α. And that way your water went out at least you knew you weren't adding to your problems. 4 But you don't do that anymore? 5 Ο. I do not for various reasons. The price went 6 Α. 7 way up. Regulations became more intense. I had 8 6,000-gallon tank on the back of the farm that somebody with a 30 ought 6 decided to do target 9 10 practice. We lost an entire tanker full of sulfuric acid on my ditch banks and it turns concrete -- from 11 12 here to that wall, it turned concrete just into talcum 13 powder almost. We just had to dig it all out and bring in soil and rebuild a ditch, concrete, so that 14 15 and other things. I started looking at different ways. And about that time, the oil industry in the 16 Midland/Odessa area was taking off, so we were able to 17 come up with this elemental sulfur. 18 19 Q. So the application of the elemental sulfur 20 basically allows you to put poor quality water on the soil and use it? 21 22 We -- yes. We hope so. About 300 -- if I Α. 23 remember right, my chemistry, it's about 350 pounds of 24 that elemental sulfur is about like putting one ton of sulfuric acid on your ground. 25

1	Q. Okay.
2	A. That's probably about a minimum what you want
3	to do. I try and put out about 500 pounds of that
4	elemental sulfur every year.
5	Q. 500 for your whole 400 acres?
6	A. 500 per acre.
7	Q. 500 per acre?
8	A. Yeah.
9	Q. Oh, okay.
10	A. You incorporate it in the top of your soil
11	because, like I said, it needs some microbes and all
12	sorts there's all sorts of chemistry involved for
13	that elemental sulfur it basically becomes sulfuric
14	acid in your soil eventually and attaches to a sodium
15	ion and then you can leech that sodium, get it the
16	heck out of your roots.
17	Q. Okay. How deep are your wells approximately?
18	A. My personal wells on our farm?
19	Q. Yes.
20	A. They're they range, but they're in,
21	generally, about as shallow as 90, and I think my
22	deepest one is only about 135.
23	Q. Okay.
24	A. Something like that.
25	Q. Do you can you serve your entire 400 acres

1 down, up and down. For example, this coming year, we know we're going to start with virtually no water, so 2 3 everybody knows they are going to have to run their wells in our area to get started. 4 So if in a poor water year, a low water year, 5 Ο. your pecans presumably still need -- well, I guess I 6 7 should start with this question: How much water would 8 you like to be able to deliver to your pecans every year? 4 feet? 9 10 Α. Out of the project? Just period. Like, how much water --11 Ο. 12 More or less -- yeah, more or less 4 foot. Α. 13 Ο. Okay. So in a year where you don't have a lot of project water, how do you do your water 14 ordering and, you know, work with the wells --15 Oh, I see. 16 Α. -- in order to deliver 4 feet? 17 Ο. I would probably -- and I -- you know, I'm 18 Α. 19 trying to think back. We would save that water for 20 the most intense heat when the shortest interval. 21 Let's say I only had enough water or allocation or 22 allotment was 8 inches and I knew that meant I got two 23 irrigations. I would probably save them for that June 24 or July when I know it's going to be the shortest 25 interval. That's when I would try and get the good

1	sweet water the good sweet water out of the dam.
2	Mainly because in my case and a lot of the farmers
3	down there, you can't make it all the way across your
4	farm in a short period of time. But I could with a
5	good high pressure water coming out of the dam.
6	Q. So that means in a year like that, the
7	example you just gave that the majority of the
8	irrigation would be groundwater?
9	A. Right.
10	Q. And that's where your sulfur is important?
11	A. Right. Because that that water is
12	basically and I think Mr. Stubbs alluded to that.
13	It's basically a poison. It's very our water is,
14	in my area, somewhere around 20 usually 2,000 to
15	2,200 TDS, and out of that TDS, about 70 to 75 percent
16	of that is sodium. So very high. That's if you
17	remember in the Bible, they salted the ground, so it
18	wouldn't produce anything. That's kind of what you're
19	doing. So you're using that because you have an
20	alternative. You have to keep this crop viable. That
21	goes back to you hope you don't do it so many years
22	that what happened to Hudspeth County, the county
23	right below us in the '50s during that drought, they
24	were able to grow cotton, much more salt tolerant, but
25	they salted their ground up so well so much so that

1	after a few years, they couldn't grow even cotton and
2	that ground lay out of production for 20 years before
3	it came back.
4	Q. Wow.
5	A. So that's what you try and do. You just try
6	and you have no choice if you have a permanent crop
7	like pecans.
8	Q. So when you're ordering water, what well,
9	let me take a step back. When I deposed Mr. Reyes
10	last a week ago or whatever, before Thanksgiving,
11	and he was talking about the electoral districts for
12	the EP No. 1, but he also mentioned something called
13	delivery districts. So what delivery district are you
14	in?
15	A. I'm in what they call 9A.
16	Q. Okay.
17	A. There's there's a District 9A and then
18	there's a 9B right above us.
19	Q. Okay.
20	A. "Above us" meaning the district generally
21	moves like the river. It moves towards the southeast
22	from the northwest. So I'm on the southeast corner.
23	That's 9A. 9B would be right above me. 8A would be
24	right above them, 8B.
25	Q. I see.

1	A. I guess Unit 9 is what they call it, Unit 8,			
2	Unit 7, but there's an A and a B component of each of			
3	those.			
4	Q. And why is that?			
5	A. I'm not sure. You'd have to ask somebody			
б	else, maybe Mr. Reyes again.			
7	Q. Okay. And so you get your water from EP1,			
8	you don't get it you're not in the part of the			
9	delivery districts that gets their water delivered			
10	through EBID?			
11	A. Oh, well, all of our water flows through the			
12	river from the dam through EBID.			
13	Q. Well, I understand that.			
14	A. Yeah.			
15	Q. But I thought there was a portion of EP1			
16	A. Oh, I see what you're saying.			
17	Q where			
18	A. That's way up on Unit 5. Is it Unit 5 or			
19	Unit 6? I need Mr. Reyes here again, I think.			
20	Q. Okay.			
21	A. But anyway, it's up in the there's a			
22	little section where the state lines run through the			
23	various laterals when the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation			
24	originally built that project. So you have some			
25	portions of lands up there that are in New Mexico that			

1 long time. You wouldn't have any place to put the wheat, 2 Ο. 3 would you? I wouldn't have any place to put the wheat. 4 Α. That's right. I'd have to rent some ground or buy 5 some more. 6 7 And then the -- then the profit margin thing Ο. 8 gets all messed up. Α. 9 There you go. There you go. 10 Ο. Yeah. Do you see any difference in pecan tree yields today from when you started growing 11 12 pecans? 13 Α. Well, in general, there's a trail that goes 14 up, because I think all the pecan farmers are getting 15 better at it. Like any crop, we're learning a little more about it all the time. So, yes, there's a 16 small -- there's a general increase in productivity. 17 Q. And that -- you attribute that really to just 18 19 being better --20 Α. Managers. 21 Ο. Better managers? Uh-huh. 22 Α. 23 Q. Okay. 24 Α. Knowing what you're doing a little better. Do you keep records of your pecan yields? 25 Q.

1	A. Yes, ma'am.		
2	Q. How would that go back to the '70s?		
3	A. That'd be pretty early, wouldn't it? I might		
4	be able to find some of those early records in the		
5	'70s. Not sure. I'd have to go back and look.		
6	Q. Okay. Do you notice differences in yield in		
7	years where there's less water?		
8	A. I'm sure we would if we went back and looked.		
9	Q. Yeah.		
10	A. Yeah.		
11	Q. Are there have you ever lost any trees		
12	because of water shortage or that you would attribute		
13	to water shortage?		
14	A. No. No, I have not. We have some loss of		
15	yield I would attribute to salt in my opinion, too		
16	much salt. I don't know if we've ever even lost an		
17	actual tree, but the salt shows up towards the end of		
18	the year. Like, even here in the if you live in		
19	the city, if you put too much salt on a on a flower		
20	of some type that you shouldn't be putting salt on,		
21	you'll see the leaves start burning on the outer edge		
22	of it. It'll crinkle up, and that's a salt burn.		
23	You'll see that on our pecans in the most extreme		
24	cases where a a farmer is not paying attention or		
25	he's got a piece of ground that's that's		

1	waterlogged or something, you'll see that salt burn
2	start to show up. Later in the season, you'll see it
3	more. You'll even see a bronzing on the leaves
4	sometimes. People will sometimes say that's a boron
5	bronze, but it's usually a salt problem.
6	Q. So as a I'm not sure I understand really
7	the biology of a pecan tree if you will or the
8	that's probably not the right word. But, I mean, by
9	the time by the time you're talking about that
10	you'd see the leaf I'm sorry.
11	A. Excuse me. Sorry.
12	Q. Are you okay?
13	A. I'm okay.
14	MS. O'BRIEN: We can take a break.
15	Q. (BY MS. KLAHN) Yeah.
16	A. No, I'm all right. I'm all right. Okay. Go
17	ahead. Finish your question.
18	Q. I'm going to let you get a drink of water
19	first.
20	A. Okay.
21	Q. Okay. So in a in a year when you might
22	see that salt burn on the leaves, haven't the pecans
23	already started to form, the fruits already started to
24	form or the nuts?
25	A. Right. Because it's usually towards the end

1	of the season.
2	Q. Okay.
3	A. If you pay if you're very, very good at it
4	and you paid real strict attention, you'd catch it
5	earlier that maybe you could do a little remediation
6	in season.
7	Q. I see.
8	A. Most of the time it happens so late in the
9	season that it's a done deal by that time. In
10	general, what'll happen is the nuts on that particular
11	tree or trees or that area of the field will be
12	smaller. They'll have what we call sticktight, the
13	shucks the green shucks will stick on them.
14	They'll be black prematurely. If you went ahead and
15	cracked those open, you'll find what we call wafers,
16	real thin meats. The meats never filled properly.
17	That's usually a function of salt.
18	Q. Okay.
19	A. Could be other problems. Could be a nitrogen
20	problem deficiency. Could be potassium or or a
21	phosphorous problem, you know, but in general, you'll
22	see those towards the end of the year, and it's
23	usually a salt problem in our particular area.
24	Q. So in your area when you see those signs on
25	the leaves, what you're saying is the damage has

1	already been done to the the tree fruit before
2	A. Yeah. It's already been done.
3	Q. Okay.
4	A. It's already it's already you're just
5	seeing the manifestation of it, but it's already
6	happened to your pecans. You may have not a pecan on
7	that tree that's worth a darn.
8	Q. Wow. Okay.
9	A. When it goes through your cleaning plant, it
10	might get all blown out because they're lightweights,
11	or you might be able to save, you know, some of them.
12	Q. So in terms of so it would be possible
13	potentially to take your yield numbers and match it up
14	with water supplies and see whether the yields were
15	less in a low water year?
16	A. Yes. Probably. Probably. It may be hard.
17	Q. Okay. Why?
18	A. Because everything is so subjective to each
19	individual farmer and what he's doing and so on so
20	forth. So even in our case, because pecans are an
21	alternate bearing crop, meaning they tend to have on
22	years and off years.
23	Q. I see.
24	A. On years and off years. Kind of like a lot
25	of fruit trees. If you've ever grown fruit in your

1 case management plan and an agreement that we've 2 reached with your counsel. So I think that our 3 agreement still stands, and that's where we are right 4 now.

MS. O'BRIEN: Yeah. Just for the 5 record, our agreement -- our agreement being agreement 6 that counsel for EP No. 1, myself, has reached with 7 8 counsel for the State of New Mexico, we put on the record in the deposition of Johnny Stubbs, but just to 9 10 clarify the record here, we do not believe that New Mexico has an automatic right to continue the 11 12 deposition. The agreement we reached was that we 13 would not object at this point in time to the 14 continuation of the deposition for the reasons stated 15 on the record prior, as well as what Mr. Roman stated now, and that is that to the extent the deposition 16 were noticed for continuance, it would need to be 17 based on the pending discovery requests and consistent 18 19 with the stipulation in the case management plan, and 20 we reserve the right to object at that point in time. 21 MR. DUBOIS: United States has got no

questions at this time subject to whether or not this deposition is continued to a later date. That might change things depending on what comes up at that point, but at this point, we have no questions.

1	MR. WALLACE: No questions at this time		
2	from Colorado pending the motion for or the request		
3	for a continuance pursuant to the case management		
4	plan.		
5	MS. BARNCASTLE: EBID has no questions.		
6	MS. O'BRIEN: And we'll read and sign.		
7	MS. KLAHN: I'll take the rough draft.		
8	THE REPORTER: Does everybody want a		
9	copy of the transcript?		
10	MS. O'BRIEN: Yes, please.		
11	MR. WALLACE: Yes, please.		
12	MR. DUBOIS: Yes.		
13	MS. BARNCASTLE: Yes.		
14	MR. KOPP: Yes.		
15	(The deposition concluded at 3:14 p.m.)		
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

	/4
WITNESS CORRECTIONS AND SIGNATURE	
Please indicate changes on this sheet of paper,	
for the change. Please sign each page of changes.	
PAGE/LINE CORRECTION REASON FOR CHANGE	
ART IVEY	
	Please indicate changes on this sheet of paper, giving the change, page number, line number and reason for the change. Please sign each page of changes. PAGE/LINE CORRECTION REASON FOR CHANGE

	75	
1	SIGNATURE OF WITNESS	
2		
3	I, ART IVEY, solemnly swear or affirm under the	
4	pains and penalties of perjury that the foregoing	
5	pages contain a true and correct transcript of the	
6	testimony given by me at the time and place stated	
7	with the corrections, if any, and the reasons therefor	
8	noted on the foregoing correction page(s).	
9		
10		
11	ART IVEY	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16	Job No. 3069679	
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

Art Ivey - November 26, 2018 Job No. 3069679 1 WITNESS CORRECTIONS AND SIGNATURE Please indicate changes on this sheet of paper, 2 giving the change, page number, line number and reason for the change. Please sign each page of changes. 3 PAGE/LINE 4 CORRECTION **REASON FOR CHANGE** spit > spent misunderstood/or misspoke 26/ 19:20 5 Perans life alfelsa -> fecans are like alfelsa they like song loam. 13 6 7 (same reason as above) glen dale > glendale (one word) 8 \$ 33/20 I shorten it -> I short it misunderstood for mis apoke 9 34/3 63 10 the cotton belt -> the pecan belt misunderstand/misspace 62 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 ART IVEY 24 RECEIVED 25 JAN 18 2019 Page 74 veritext Legal Solutions Veritext Legal Solutions 800-336-4000

Art Ivey - November 26, 2018 Job No. 3069679 SIGNATURE OF WITNESS 1 2 I, ART IVEY, solemnly swear or affirm under the 3 4 pains and penalties of perjury that the foregoing pages contain a true and correct transcript of the 5 testimony given by me at the time and place stated 6 7 with the corrections, if any, and the reasons therefor noted on the foregoing correction page(s). 8 9 10 K1. 6 11 ART IVEY 12 13 14 15 16 Job No. 3069679 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 RECEIVED 24 JAN 18 2019 25 Veritext Legal Solutions -Page 75

Job No. 3069679 1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 4 STATE OF TEXAS)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) No. 220141 6 VS.) (Original 141)) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 THE STATE OF TEXAS : 11 COUNTY OF HARRIS : 12 I, HEATHER L. GARZA, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, do hereby 13 14 certify that the facts as stated by me in the caption 15 hereto are true; that the above and foregoing answers of the witness, ART IVEY, to the interrogatories as 16 17 indicated were made before me by the said witness 18 after being first duly sworn to testify the truth, and 19 same were reduced to typewriting under my direction; that the above and foregoing deposition as set forth 20 in typewriting is a full, true, and correct transcript 21 22 of the proceedings had at the time of taking of said 23 deposition. 24 I further certify that I am not, in any 25 capacity, a regular employee of the party in whose Page 76

Art Ivey - November 26, 2018

Art Ivey - November 26, 2018

Job No. 3069679

1 behalf this deposition is taken, nor in the regular 2 employ of this attorney; and I certify that I am not interested in the cause, nor of kin or counsel to 3 either of the parties. 4 5 6 That the amount of time used by each party at 7 the deposition is as follows: MS. KLAHN - 01:24:00 8 MS. O'BRIEN - 00:00:00 9 MR. WALLACE - 00:00:00 MR. ROMAN - 00:00:00 10 MR. DUBOIS - 00:00:00 MS. BARNCASTLE - 00:00:00 11 12 GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on this, the 28TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 2018. 13 leather S 14 15 HEATHER L. GARZA, CSR, RPR, CRR Certification No.: 8262 16 Expiration Date: 12-31-19 VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS Firm Registration No. 571 17 300 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1600 18 Fort Worth, TX 76102 1-800-336-4000 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 Page 77 Veritext Legal Solutions

EXHIBIT C

1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS 4)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) 6 VS. No. 220141) (Original 141)) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 11 12 ORAL DEPOSITION OF 13 GEORGE BROOKS 14 NOVEMBER 27, 2018 15 16 ORAL DEPOSITION of GEORGE BROOKS, produced as a witness at the instance of the Plaintiff State of 17 Texas, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on November 27, 2018, from 1:38 18 p.m. to 2:33 p.m., before Heather L. Garza, CSR, RPR, 19 in and for the State of Texas, recorded by machine shorthand, at the EL PASO MARRIOTT, 1600 Airway 20 Boulevard, El Paso, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions stated on 21 the record or attached hereto; that the deposition shall be read and signed. 22 23 2.4 25

1 APPEARANCES FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS: 2 3 Ms. Sarah A. Klahn SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN 2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113 4 Denver, Colorado 80205 (720) 279-7868 5 sklahn@somachlaw.com б FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO: 7 Mr. Chad Wallace 8 COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW 1300 Broadway, 7th Floor 9 Denver, Colorado 80203 (720) 508-6281 chad.wallace@coag.gov 10 FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF NEW MEXICO: 11 Mr. David A. Roman 12 ROBLES RAEL ANAYA 13 500 Marquette NW, Suite 700 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102 (505) 242-2228 14 droman@roblesrael.com 15 -and-16 Mr. Michael A. Kopp 17 TROUT RALEY 1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600 Denver, Colorado 80203 18 (303) 861-1963 19 mkopp@troutlaw.com 20 -and-21 Ms. Shelly L. Dalrymple STATE OF NEW MEXICO 22 SPECIAL ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL 130 S. Capitol Street 23 Concha Ortiz Y Pino Building Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504 24 (505) 827-6150 shelly.dalrymple@state.nm.us 25

```
1
      FOR THE UNITED STATES:
 2
          Mr. Stephen M. Macfarlane
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
          501 "I" Street, Suite 9-700
 3
          Sacramento, California 95814
 4
          (916) 930-2204
          stephen.macfarlane@usdoj.gov
 5
          -and-
 б
          Ms. Shelly Randel
 7
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
          1849 C Street NW
          Washington, DC 20240
 8
          (202) 208-5432
 9
          shelly.randel@sol.doi.gov
10
      FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:
11
          Ms. Maria O'Brien
12
          MODRALL SPERLING ROEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A.
          500 Fourth Street N.W.
13
          Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
          (505) 848-1800
14
          mobrien@modrall.com
15
      FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT:
16
          Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle
17
          BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC
          1100 South Main, Suite 20
          Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
18
          (575) 636-2377
19
          samantha@h2o-legal.com
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

1	EXAMINATION INDEX		
2	WITNESS: GEORGE BROOKS		
3	EXAMINATION BY MS. KLAHN	PAGE 5	
4	DI MS. KLANN	C	
5		41	
6	SIGNATURE REQUESTED	41	
7	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION	10	
8		42	
9			
10	EXHIBIT INDEX		
11	EXHIBIT 12	PAGE 5	
12	Notice of Deposition		
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

(Exhibit No. 12 was marked.)
GEORGE BROOKS,
having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
EXAMINATION
BY MS. KLAHN:
Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Brooks. My name is Sarah
Klahn. I'm here today on behalf of the State of Texas
in the case of Texas versus New Mexico and Colorado,
and you're here for your deposition. I'm going to
hand you Exhibit 12. Have you seen this before?
A. I have.
Q. Okay. This is the notice that was given to
your lawyer that provides the time and place for your
deposition. Have you had your deposition taken
before?
A. Never.
Q. Okay. The I've heard people describe it
as fairly uncivilized, but we'll try and be civil
today.
A. Okay. That would be nice.
Q. You'll you'll need to answer my questions.
If you don't understand a question, you can ask me to
repeat it or rephrase it or clarify. You'll need to
use full sentences or words at least.
A. Okay.

5

[11/27/2018 1:38 PM] Brooks, George

1 orders and deliveries go with what happens with EBID? They're a mirror image. I don't have any 2 Α. issues with either one. 3 Well, I'm not suggesting that you would. I'm 4 Ο. just trying to understand if the processes are 5 different in the way you order or the way --6 7 No. It's about the same. It's just that the Α. numbering system is different for the EBID stuff 8 versus the New Mexico stuff. They have different 9 10 numbers. But once you have them, I have them all on my phone. When it's time to order, I call them and 11 12 say, okay, what's your order number, and I give them 13 that. Now, I understand that EP1 requires you also 14 Ο. 15 to indicate what crop you're growing? Yes, they do. 16 Α. 17 Ο. Okay. Does EBID require you to tell what crop you're growing? 18 19 You know, now that you mention it, I don't Α. 20 think they do. 21 Okay. You mentioned the -- one of the -- I Ο. 22 think the 10-acre parcel maybe in the EBID service 23 area has a well or the owner has a well? 24 Α. Next to it -- the property next to it has a well, and I will buy the water from him. 25

1	Q. Oh, I see. So the property next to the one
2	you're farming has a well.
3	A. Uh-huh.
4	Q. Is the well permitted
5	A. Yes.
6	Q to use on the property you're farming or
7	how does that work?
8	A. Yes. Because the property I'm farming used
9	to be a larger farm, and it was sold in half, but the
10	original owner still lets me water that.
11	Q. I see. Okay. And you mentioned the water
12	quality isn't good in the well?
13	A. Huh-uh.
14	Q. How do you know that?
14 15	Q. How do you know that? A. It's not. Because I see the sediment. After
15	A. It's not. Because I see the sediment. After
15 16	A. It's not. Because I see the sediment. After it waters, it goes directly into a concrete line ditch
15 16 17	A. It's not. Because I see the sediment. After it waters, it goes directly into a concrete line ditch and you'll see all the sand and sand particles. I
15 16 17 18	A. It's not. Because I see the sediment. After it waters, it goes directly into a concrete line ditch and you'll see all the sand and sand particles. I just tell by looking at the ditch after the irrigation
15 16 17 18 19	A. It's not. Because I see the sediment. After it waters, it goes directly into a concrete line ditch and you'll see all the sand and sand particles. I just tell by looking at the ditch after the irrigation is finished and it's dry and you'll see a little white
15 16 17 18 19 20	A. It's not. Because I see the sediment. After it waters, it goes directly into a concrete line ditch and you'll see all the sand and sand particles. I just tell by looking at the ditch after the irrigation is finished and it's dry and you'll see a little white line right along the top of where the top of the water
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. It's not. Because I see the sediment. After it waters, it goes directly into a concrete line ditch and you'll see all the sand and sand particles. I just tell by looking at the ditch after the irrigation is finished and it's dry and you'll see a little white line right along the top of where the top of the water was. It's kind of alkaline. It's called brackish
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It's not. Because I see the sediment. After it waters, it goes directly into a concrete line ditch and you'll see all the sand and sand particles. I just tell by looking at the ditch after the irrigation is finished and it's dry and you'll see a little white line right along the top of where the top of the water was. It's kind of alkaline. It's called brackish water. Hasn't had a chance to filter real, real good.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. It's not. Because I see the sediment. After it waters, it goes directly into a concrete line ditch and you'll see all the sand and sand particles. I just tell by looking at the ditch after the irrigation is finished and it's dry and you'll see a little white line right along the top of where the top of the water was. It's kind of alkaline. It's called brackish water. Hasn't had a chance to filter real, real good. If it was a much deeper well, probably be a little

1	district, working and living on the school district
2	farm in the upper valley, were there any wells
3	associated with that?
4	A. No, ma'am.
5	Q. Okay. Did you have any experience up there
6	with poor quality surface water when you were
7	irrigating up there?
8	A. No. No. We had a really good farm because
9	of the soil. The soil quality is spectacular there.
10	Q. Oh, really?
11	A. Uh-huh. Yeah. But there was no well
12	available that we could use.
13	Q. Now, when I asked you if you had any
14	experience with poor quality surface water, you you
15	responded by saying the soil was fantastic?
16	A. Uh-huh.
17	Q. So tell me how those two things are related,
18	the surface water quality and the soil.
19	A. Well, because you'll be able to water it
20	quickly and it seep in quickly. You want it to seep
21	in quickly.
22	Q. Okay. So had good drainage?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Did you ever have to do any of the deep
25	tillage practices that Johnny talked about?

[11/27/2018 1:38 PM] Brooks, George

1 It's going to go the course of least Α. resistance. 2 3 Q. Yeah. That's usually to a drain. Sometimes you 4 Α. don't see it until you hit because then it'll cave in. 5 Any trends in crop -- crop type that you 6 Ο. 7 think might be water driven since you've been out there in the valley? 8 No. I know there's more pecans going in, 9 Α. 10 because there's -- it's more valuable. The product is more valuable. The problem is with pecans, it takes a 11 12 long time to get them to where they are productive 13 where these annual crops or perennial crops are not going to take that long. 14 15 Q. Do you know if anyone in the valley or have you, yourself, attempted to use drip irrigation for 16 any crops? 17 No. I'm not very familiar with any drip 18 Α. 19 irrigations out there unless it's in a greenhouse 20 setting or something. 21 Is that something you think that could be Ο. 22 tried? 23 Α. It could be. Now that you're mentioning, I'm 24 trying to think who it is I've seen that's used some drip irrigation, but I can't think of any. 25

[11/27/2018 1:38 PM] Brooks, George

1	Q. Would water quality be a challenge for drip
2	irrigation systems?
3	A. Probably would be, because if it's got too
4	much foreign material in there, it's going to plug up
5	the orifices for the delivery.
б	Q. By "foreign material," you mean like
7	A. Salts.
8	Q salts?
9	A. Uh-huh.
10	Q. Are you familiar with any water quality data
11	collection efforts by any of the growers that you're
12	working with or the landowners you're working with, I
13	mean?
14	A. Of them collecting water, no.
15	Q. Water quality data?
16	A. No. I'm not familiar with any of that yet.
17	Q. Do have you worked on any land where
	Q. DO have you worked on any fand where
18	people added sulfur?
18 19	
	people added sulfur?
19	people added sulfur? A. Yes. Farmers that add sulfur. Some farmers
19 20	people added sulfur? A. Yes. Farmers that add sulfur. Some farmers had gypsum, and then there's reasons for each.
19 20 21	<pre>people added sulfur? A. Yes. Farmers that add sulfur. Some farmers had gypsum, and then there's reasons for each. Depends on what you need for what crop and what soil</pre>
19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Farmers that add sulfur. Some farmers had gypsum, and then there's reasons for each. Depends on what you need for what crop and what soil type.
19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Farmers that add sulfur. Some farmers had gypsum, and then there's reasons for each. Depends on what you need for what crop and what soil type. Q. But you haven't used that technique yourself?

1	what my soil is like, and they've been very helpful
2	and supply me with what I need.
3	MS. KLAHN: Let's take a break.
4	(Break.)
5	Q. (BY MS. KLAHN) All right. You said at the
6	beginning, I think I asked you well, at some point
7	at the beginning of your testimony, you said that you
8	didn't think you had enough water?
9	A. Well, that's just like people and money.
10	They always want more than what they have.
11	Q. If you had more water, you feel like you
12	could use it on the parcels you're farming?
13	A. Yeah. Might even change what I farm and how
14	many acres I farm.
15	Q. What would make you farm more acres?
16	A. More available good water.
17	Q. Okay.
18	A. And a good market. I might consider
19	expanding a little bit more.
20	Q. What crops would you grow if you had more
21	water?
22	A. My background is mostly the forage crops. I
23	might put in alfalfa.
24	Q. How much more water?
25	A. If we had a good full allotment of 4 acre

						39
1	MR. MACFARLANE:	Yes,	please.			
2	MS. BARNCASTLE:	Yes.				
3	(The deposition c	conclu	ded at	2:33 p	p.m.)	
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						

Job No. 3075478

WITNESS CORRECTIONS AND SIGNATURE 1 2 Please indicate changes on this sheet of paper, giving the change, page number, line number and reason for the change. Please sign each page of changes. 3 PAGE/LINE CORRECTION REASON FOR CHANGE 4 5 '84 should be 80 Convection 6 2 7 Ĩ head 11 Dea. less 8 non 9 8 11 b. ZPWID, not EBID _ houl d 10 11 2 (71 11 Beardless When 30 12 13 11 11 14gronom ICS taronou 15 н 11 not bail 11 33 bale 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 GEORGE BROOKS 24 25 JAN 0 40 Page Veritext Legal Solutions Veritext Legal Solutions 800-336-4000

George Brooks - November 27, 2018 Job No. 3075478 SIGNATURE O F WITNESS 1 2 I, GEORGE BROOKS, solemnly swear or affirm under 3 the pains and penalties of perjury that the foregoing 4 pages contain a true and correct transcript of the 5 testimony given by me at the time and place stated 6 with the corrections, if any, and the reasons therefor 7 8 noted on the foregoing correction page(s). 9 10 11 GEORGE BROOKS 12 13 1415 16 Job No. 3075478 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 RECEIVED 24 25 JAN 08 2019 41 Veritext Legal Sol Radie

Veritext Legal Solutions 800-336-4000

Job No. 3075478 1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 4 STATE OF TEXAS)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) No. 220141 6 VS.)) (Original 141) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 THE STATE OF TEXAS : OF HARRIS : 11 COUNTY 12 I, HEATHER L. GARZA, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, do hereby 13 14 certify that the facts as stated by me in the caption 15 hereto are true; that the above and foregoing answers of the witness, GEORGE BROOKS, to the interrogatories 16 17 as indicated were made before me by the said witness 18 after being first duly sworn to testify the truth, and 19 same were reduced to typewriting under my direction; that the above and foregoing deposition as set forth 20 in typewriting is a full, true, and correct transcript 21 22 of the proceedings had at the time of taking of said 23 deposition. 24 I further certify that I am not, in any 25 capacity, a regular employee of the party in whose Page 42

Veritext Legal Solutions 800-336-4000 George Brooks - November 27, 2018

Job No. 3075478

1 behalf this deposition is taken, nor in the regular 2 employ of this attorney; and I certify that I am not 3 interested in the cause, nor of kin or counsel to either of the parties. 4 5 6 That the amount of time used by each party at 7 the deposition is as follows: MS. KLAHN - 00:43:48 8 MS. O'BRIEN - 00:00:00 9 MR. WALLACE - 00:00:00 MR. ROMAN - 00:00:00 10 MR. MACFARLANE - 00:00:00 MS. BARNCASTLE - 00:00:00 11 GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on this, the 13TH DAY 0010 12 13 PAttree 14 HEATHER L. GARZA, CSR, RPR, CRR 15 Certification No.: 8262 Expiration Date: 12-31-19 16 VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS Firm Registration No. 571 17 300 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1600 Fort Worth, TX 76102 1-800-336-4000 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 Page 43

EXHIBIT D

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 1 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS 4)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) VS. No. 220141 6) (Original 141)) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 11 12 ORAL DEPOSITION OF 13 GREG DAVIET 14 DECEMBER 13, 2018 15 16 ORAL DEPOSITION of GREG DAVIET, produced as a 17 witness at the instance of the Plaintiff State of Texas, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on December 13, 2018, from 12:37 18 p.m. to 2:34 p.m., before Heather L. Garza, CSR, RPR, 19 in and for the State of Texas, recorded by machine shorthand, at the offices of ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION 20 DISTRICT, 530 South Melendres Street, Las Cruces, New Mexico, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil 21 Procedure and the provisions stated on the record or attached hereto; that the deposition shall be read and 22 signed. 23 2.4 25

		2
1	A P P E A R A N C E S	
2		
3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS:	
4	Ms. Sarah A. Klahn SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN	
5	2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113 Denver, Colorado 80205	
6	(720) 279-7868 sklahn@somachlaw.com	
7	SK14III@SOMACH14W.COM	
8	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:	
9	Mr. Chad Wallace COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW	
10	1300 Broadway, 7th Floor Denver, Colorado 80203	
11	(720) 508-6281 chad.wallace@coag.gov	
12	CHAU. WAITACE@COAY.90V	
13	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF NEW MEXICO:	
14	Mr. David A. Roman ROBLES RAEL ANAYA	
15	500 Marquette NW, Suite 700 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102	
16	(505) 242-2228 droman@roblesrael.com	
17	-and-	
18	Mr. Michael A. Kopp	
19	MI. MICHAEI A. Ropp Ms. Lisa M. Thompson TROUT RALEY	
20	1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600 Denver, Colorado 80203	
21	(303) 861-1963	
22	mkopp@troutlaw.com lthompson@troutlaw.com	
23	-and-	
24		
25		

_

```
Ms. Shelly L. Dalrymple
 1
          STATE OF NEW MEXICO
 2
          SPECIAL ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
          130 S. Capitol Street
 3
          Concha Ortiz Y Pino Building
          Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504
          (505) 827-6150
 4
          shelly.dalrymple@state.nm.us
 5
 б
      FOR THE UNITED STATES:
 7
          Mr. Stephen M. Macfarlane
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
 8
          501 "I" Street, Suite 9-700
          Sacramento, California 95814
          (916) 930-2204
 9
          stephen.macfarlane@usdoj.gov
10
          -and-
11
          Mr. Christopher B. Rich
12
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
          125 South State Street, Suite 6201
13
          Salt Lake City, Utah 84138
          (801) 524-5677
14
15
      FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:
16
          Ms. Maria O'Brien
          MODRALL SPERLING ROEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A.
17
          500 Fourth Street N.W.
          Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
          (505) 848-1800
18
          mobrien@modrall.com
19
20
      FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT:
21
          Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle
          BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC
          1100 South Main, Suite 20
22
          Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
23
          (575) 636-2377
          samantha@h2o-legal.com
24
25
```

1	FOR CITY OF LAS CRUCES:
2	Mr. Jay F. Stein STEIN & BROCKMANN, P.A.
3	505 Don Gaspar Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
4	(505) 983-3880 jfstein@newmexicowaterlaw.com
5	
6	FOR THE WITNESS:
7	Ms. Tessa Davidson DAVIDSON LAW FIRM, LLC
8	Post Office Box 1278 Corrales, New Mexico 87048
9	(505) 792-3636 ttd@tessadavidson.com
10	
11	ALSO PRESENT:
12	Mr. Ryan Serrano Ms. Peggy Barroll
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

			5
1	EXAMINATION INDEX		
2	WITNESS: GREG DAVIET		
3	EXAMINATION	PAGE	
4	BY MS. KLAHN BY MR. MACFARLANE	6 67 71	
5	BY MR. ROMAN BY MS. BARNCASTLE	92	
6			
7	SIGNATURE REQUESTED	95	
8			
9	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION	96	
10			
11	EXHIBIT INDEX		
12	DAVIET EXHIBIT 22	PAGE D	
13	Notice of Deposition	L)	
14	DAVIET EXHIBIT 23 New Mexico Office of the State Engineer	18	
15	Water Rights by Owner		
16	DAVIET EXHIBIT 24 New Mexico Office of the State Engineer	4)	
17	Water Right Summary		
18	DAVIET EXHIBIT 25 New Mexico Office of the State Engineer	45	
19	Transaction Summary		
20	DAVIET EXHIBIT 26 New Mexico Office of the State Engineer	55	
21	Water Right Summary		
22	DAVIET EXHIBIT 27 New Mexico Office of the State Engineer	84	
23	Application for Permit to Change an Existing Water Right		
24			
25			

1	GREG DAVIET,
2	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
3	EXAMINATION
4	BY MS. KLAHN:
5	Q. Good morning, Mr. Daviet. My name is Sarah
6	Klahn. I'm here on behalf of the State of Texas in
7	the lawsuit Texas versus New Mexico and the State of
8	Colorado. You're here today for your deposition.
9	Before we get down to questions, I think we have a few
10	things to put on the record as far as your legal
11	representation at this deposition.
12	MS. KLAHN: As I understand it
13	Samantha, would you like to summarize?
14	MS. BARNCASTLE: Yeah. So essentially
15	there is the issue of I am counsel for the Elephant
16	Butte irrigation district and Mr. Daviet has elected
17	to have his private counsel attend this deposition on
18	his behalf, as well. So we have a situation where two
19	attorneys will be attempting to defend the same
20	deposition.
21	MS. KLAHN: And under the Rules of Civil
22	Procedure, the rules regarding depositions provide
23	that the deposition shall provide proceed in the
24	same way as a trial would, and in trial, you 'd have
25	one lawyer so we, the State of Texas, officially

1 I think it was the fall of 1996. Α. Okay. Is that when you -- did you then --2 Ο. 3 well, when did you start being involved in the pecan farming of your family with your family? Before that? 4 I started being involved as a child. I 5 Α. started managing the farm on June 5th, 1994. 6 7 And you're still the manager? Q. 8 Α. Yes. So where is your farm located? 9 Q. 10 Α. Two miles south of the plaza light in Mesilla at the corner of Carver and Highway 28. 11 12 Q. Okay. In your experience -- that's the 13 Mesilla Valley, isn't it? 14 Α. That's correct. 15 Okay. Would you call that the lower Mesilla Ο. Valley or middle or --16 I don't think I've ever called it either of 17 Α. 18 those. 19 Okay. In your experience since you started Q. 20 managing Dixie Ranch, what factors, whether water, 21 whatever, have you seen that affect pecan yields? 22 Would you restate the question, please? Α. 23 Q. Yes. Since you started managing Dixie Ranch, 24 what factors have you seen that affect pecan yields? 25 Water, sunlight, nutrition, soil conditions, Α.

pests, manager experience. Those are the few off the 1 top of my head. 2 Does water quality, has that been an issue 3 Q. in -- for you in achieving good pecan yields? 4 I -- I would not classify it as being an 5 Α. issue, understanding water quality is important as a 6 7 farm manager. Have you had water quality challenges with 8 Ο. 9 the water supplies you use in your pecans? 10 Α. Again, I don't think I would call them challenges, but I understand the water quality of our 11 resources, and I try to manage our water accordingly. 12 13 Ο. Do you do any water quality sampling of your irrigation supplies, either groundwater or surface 14 15 water? 16 Α. Yes. 17 Ο. How frequently? Every other year maybe. 18 Α. 19 Ground water every other year? Q. 20 Approximately, yes. Α. 21 Ο. Do you ever water quality sample your surface 22 water? 23 Α. Yes. 24 0. What have you learned over the years from 25 those water quality samples? Has there been any

[12/13/2018 12:37 PM] Daviet, Greg

1	changes in water quality for the ground water?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. How so?
4	A. As the drought has progressed, salinity in
5	our ground water has increased.
б	Q. And what is that what kind of TDS are you
7	talking about as far as increase in salinity?
8	A. We have a range of TDS on our farm, and I
9	I can't reference the amount that it has increased in
10	any of those. I do understand the range of of TDS
11	on our farm, though, and there has been an increase in
12	the last 15 years.
13	Q. Last time you sampled it, do you recall
14	what what the range of TDS was?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. What was it?
17	A. Our groundwater wells range from about 700
18	parts per million to just over 2,000 parts per
19	million.
20	Q. Are any of those ground water sources
21	unusable because of the salinity?
22	A. No.
23	Q. What water sources do you use for irrigation?
24	A. We use surface water for the Rio Grande
25	project and ground water from the Mesilla Bolson.

1 How many wells do you have in the Mesilla Ο. Bolson? 2 3 Α. We have four irrigation wells. Now, I understand that EBID allots its 4 Ο. surface water supplies to the water users in the 5 district; is that correct? 6 7 That is correct. Α. 8 Do you use a hundred percent of your EBID Ο. surface water allotment every year? 9 10 Α. We do not use a hundred percent every year. If you don't use it, what do you do with it, 11 Ο. 12 anything? 13 Α. If we haven't used it, it's because it's 14 undeliverable and so we -- we don't do anything with 15 it. What does that mean? How is it 16 Ο. undeliverable? 17 Depending upon operational circumstances for 18 Α. 19 the district, the ability to deliver water to our 20 location may be limited by infrastructure, by 21 competing demand, and it has not always been possible 22 for EBID to fully deliver the amount of water that 23 we've been allotted. 24 Ο. Have you been able to transfer that water to any of your neighbors or anyone else to use under the 25

1	EXAMINATION
2	BY MR. ROMAN:
3	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Daviet. We've met
4	before, but just for the record, I'm David Roman
5	representing the State of New Mexico here today. I
6	don't have too many questions for you, but one of the
7	things I wanted to go back and follow up on a little
8	bit was some of your farming practices as they relate
9	to excavation and field preparation and the like. I
10	know you discussed a little bit your excavation
11	practices. Is that and and when you planted
12	your trees in 2017, you excavated prior to planting;
13	is that correct?
14	A. I excavated prior to planting the trees in
15	2017.
16	Q. Right. And can you describe the excavation
17	process for me just a little bit?
18	A. It involves using an excavator to
19	mechanically mix a certain width of soil. It is
20	similar in appearance to digging a trench, but the
21	soil doesn't tend to ever leave the trench.
22	Q. It just mixes as it's being dug?
23	A. We mix the soil as we dig it.
24	Q. Okay. And can you give me the reasons that
25	you would do excavation?

1	A. We excavate to mechanically aggregate
2	aggregate the various soil particle sizes.
3	Q. So the the soil processes the water as
4	efficiently as possible?
5	A. The aggregation of our soils improves the
6	ability of our soil to receive and release water.
7	Q. And do you do excavation because of perceived
8	salinity problems?
9	A. No. Excavating is not a remedy for salinity.
10	Q. Okay. What do you do to counter any
11	perceived salinity problems that you have from any of
12	the groundwater that you have to use that is higher in
13	TDS than you would want?
14	A. Salinity, as I understand it, has only a
15	single remedy, and that is the application of an
16	appropriate leeching fraction.
17	Q. And do you do you apply a leeching
18	fraction?
19	A. Yes.
20	Q. Which one is that?
21	A. Which fraction?
22	Q. What what do you apply to counter your
23	salinity? Maybe I misunderstood your answer. I'm
24	sorry.
25	A. The remedy for salinity is the application of

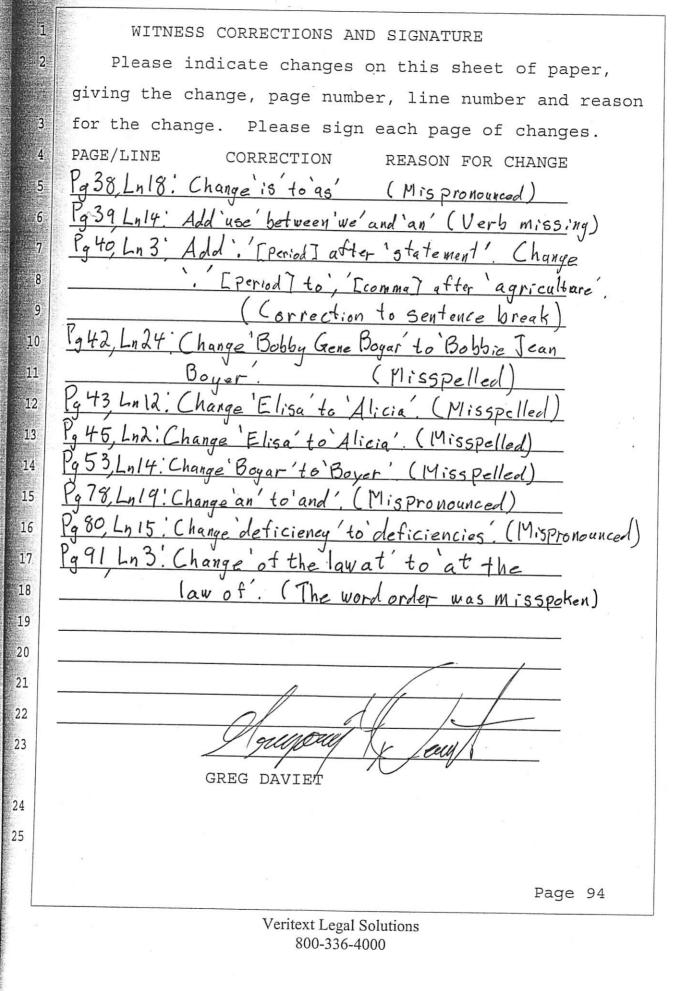
1 a leeching fraction, that is a fraction of additional water. 2 3 Ο. I understand now. Do you use any other soil amendments or treatment to counter any sort of 4 salinity? 5 б I'm not aware of any remedy for salinity Α. 7 other than leeching fractions. 8 Ο. Okay. Do you use sulfur or any other soil amendments in your soil or sulfuric acid? 9 10 Α. I apply both sulfur and sulfuric acid. And why do you do that? 11 Ο. 12 Α. The sulfuric acid is part of our acid-based 13 fertilizers. The sulfur component for it is an essential element for growing crops. 14 15 Okay. But to be clear, you don't use that Ο. because of any perceived salinity problems? 16 Again, I'm not aware that there is any remedy 17 Α. for salinity other than a leeching fraction. Sulfur 18 19 does not remedy salinity. 20 Ο. Do you hedge your trees? 21 Yes. We hedge our trees. Α. 22 And what's your -- what's your process for Ο. 23 doing that, and how much do you hedge them? 24 Α. Some part of our orchard is hedged annually. Our hedging program is constantly evolving, so I can 25

1	tell you what I currently do.
2	Q. Okay.
3	A. We currently hedge 50 percent of our acreage
4	annually, and we cut all four sides of every tree.
5	Q. And why do you do that?
б	A. The purpose of hedging is to improve the
7	sunlight capture of a pecan tree.
8	Q. To increase the surface area that gets the
9	light?
10	A. Surface area is part of it, but it's also
11	managing how the sunlight moves through the canopy of
12	the tree.
13	Q. Is concern about drought a consideration in
14	whether you hedge or not?
15	A. No. Hedging is a process for managing
16	sunlight, not water.
17	Q. So if somebody said that they hedge their
18	trees because they were concerned about how much water
19	they had or concerned about drought, is that something
20	that you've heard other people say before?
21	A. No.
22	Q. Okay. Do you keep track of your pumping
23	costs? I would imagine you do.
24	A. Yes. We track our costs.
25	Q. Right. Do you know approximately in an

[12/13/2018 12:37 PM] Daviet, Greg

1	Q. Would it be safe to say that if you testified
2	that the executive committee does something that it
3	does not do, that may have been a mistake?
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Are you aware that there are committees other
6	than the executive committee within EBID?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Would it be possible that the budget
9	committee actually reviews the first budget?
10	A. Highly possible.
11	MS. BARNCASTLE: I have no further
12	questions of this witness. We will read and sign.
13	MS. KLAHN: That's it.
14	(The deposition concluded at 2:34 p.m.)
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

Job No. 3128370



Job No. 3128370

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

.12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

WITNESS OFF SIGNATURE I, GREG DAVIET, solemnly swear or affirm under the pains and penalties of perjury that the foregoing pages contain a true and correct transcript of the testimony given by me at the time and place stated with the corrections, if any, and the reasons therefor noted on the foregoing correction page(s). GREG DAVIET Job No. 3128370 State of New Mexico County of Done Ana The boregoing instrument was acknowledges beforence this 12th day of February, Desig by Gregory Daviet. Aric 2 norval My Commission Expires 12/20/22 Page 95 Veritext Legal Solutions 800-336-4000

Job No. 3128370 1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 4 STATE OF TEXAS)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) No. 220141 6 VS.) (Original 141)) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 THE STATE OF TEXAS : 11 COUNTY OF HARRIS : 12 I, HEATHER L. GARZA, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, do hereby 13 certify that the facts as stated by me in the caption 14 15 hereto are true; that the above and foregoing answers of the witness, GREG DAVIET, to the interrogatories as 16 17 indicated were made before me by the said witness 18 after being first duly sworn to testify the truth, and 19 same were reduced to typewriting under my direction; that the above and foregoing deposition as set forth 20 in typewriting is a full, true, and correct transcript 21 22 of the proceedings had at the time of taking of said 23 deposition. 24 I further certify that I am not, in any 25 capacity, a regular employee of the party in whose

Greg Daviet - December 13, 2018

Page 96

Greg Daviet - December 13, 2018

Job No. 3128370

1 behalf this deposition is taken, nor in the regular employ of this attorney; and I certify that I am not 2 interested in the cause, nor of kin or counsel to 3 either of the parties. 4 5 That the amount of time used by each party at 6 7 the deposition is as follows: MS. KLAHN - 01:57:12 8 MS. O'BRIEN - 00:00:00 9 MR. MACFARLANE - 00:05:45 MR. ROMAN - 00:21:32 MR. WALLACE - 00:00:00 10 MS. BARNCASTLE - 00:01:00 MS. DAVIDSON - 00:00:00 11 MR. STEIN - 00:00:00 12 13 GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on this, the 4th day of January, 2019. 14 leather 15 16 HEATHER L. GARZA, CSR, RPR, CRR Certification No.: 8262 17 Expiration Date: 12-31-19 VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS 18 Firm Registration No. 571 300 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1600 19 Fort Worth, TX 76102 1-800-336-4000 20 21 22 23 24 25 Page 97

EXHIBIT E

1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS 4)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) 6 VS. No. 220141) (Original 141)) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 11 12 ORAL DEPOSITION OF 13 LARRY CEBALLOS 14 NOVEMBER 28, 2018 15 16 ORAL DEPOSITION of LARRY CEBALLOS, produced as a witness at the instance of the Plaintiff State of 17 Texas, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on November 28, 2018, from 9:30 18 a.m. to 10:13 a.m., before Heather L. Garza, CSR, RPR, 19 in and for the State of Texas, recorded by machine shorthand, at the offices of EL PASO MARRIOTT, 1600 20 Airway Boulevard, El Paso, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions 21 stated on the record or attached hereto; that the deposition shall be read and signed. 22 23 2.4 25

1	APPEARANCES
2	FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS:
3	Ms. Sarah A. Klahn
4	SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN 2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113
5	Denver, Colorado 80205
6	(720) 279-7868 sklahn@somachlaw.com
7	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:
8	Mr. Chad Wallace COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW
9	1300 Broadway, 7th Floor
10	Denver, Colorado 80203 (720) 508-6281 chad.wallace@coag.gov
11	
12	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF NEW MEXICO: Mr. David A. Roman
13	ROBLES RAEL ANAYA
14	500 Marquette NW, Suite 700 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102 (505) 242-2228
15	droman@roblesrael.com
16	-and-
17	Mr. Michael A. Kopp TROUT RALEY
18	1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600 Denver, Colorado 80203
19	(303) 861-1963 mkopp@troutlaw.com
20	-and-
21	Ms. Shelly L. Dalrymple
22	STATE OF NEW MEXICO SPECIAL ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
23	130 S. Capitol Street Concha Ortiz Y Pino Building
24	Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504 (505) 827-6150
25	shelly.dalrymple@state.nm.us

```
1
      FOR THE UNITED STATES:
 2
          Mr. Stephen M. Macfarlane
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
          501 "I" Street, Suite 9-700
 3
          Sacramento, California 95814
 4
          (916) 930-2204
          stephen.macfarlane@usdoj.gov
 5
          -and-
 б
          Ms. Shelly Randel
 7
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
          1849 C Street NW
          Washington, DC 20240
 8
          (202) 208-5432
 9
          shelly.randel@sol.doi.gov
10
      FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:
11
          Ms. Maria O'Brien
12
          MODRALL SPERLING ROEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A.
          500 Fourth Street N.W.
13
          Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
          (505) 848-1800
14
          mobrien@modrall.com
15
      FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT:
16
          Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle
17
          BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC
          1100 South Main, Suite 20
          Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
18
          (575) 636-2377
19
          samantha@h2o-legal.com
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

			4
1	EXAMINATION INDEX		
2	WITNESS: LARRY CEBALLOS		
3	EXAMINATION	PAGE	
4	BY MS. KLAHN	5	
5		20	
6	SIGNATURE REQUESTED	38	
7		20	
8	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION	39	
9			
10	EXHIBIT INDEX		
11	EXHIBIT 13	PAGE 5	
Notice of Deposition 12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

1	(Exhibit No. 13 was marked.)
2	LARRY CEBALLOS,
3	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
4	EXAMINATION
5	BY MS. KLAHN:
б	Q. Good morning, Mr. Ceballos.
7	A. Good morning.
8	Q. My name is Sarah Klahn. I'm here today
9	representing the State of Texas in the case of Texas
10	versus New Mexico and Colorado. I'm going to hand you
11	what's been marked Exhibit 13. Have you seen that
12	before?
13	A. Yes, ma'am.
14	Q. Okay. And that's the notice of deposition.
15	A. Right.
16	Q. And the reason why you're here today. Have
17	you had your deposition taken before?
18	A. No, ma'am.
19	Q. All right. A few ground rules. If you would
20	answer my questions with words instead of a nod of the
21	head or shaking of the head, because the court
22	reporter has to be able to hear it to write it down.
23	If you don't understand one of my questions, please
24	ask me to clarify or rephrase. If you need to take a
25	break, just let me know, but you can't take a break if

5

1	I've just asked you a question. I don't want you to
2	go out in the hall and get the answer from Maria.
3	A. Okay.
4	Q. And I don't know if this is going to be an
5	issue with us, but we should try not to talk over each
6	other. So I'll try and wait until you're done before
7	I talk, and then you try and wait before for me to
8	be done before I talk. How's that sound?
9	A. Sounds fair.
10	Q. Okay. Thank you. Could you state your name
11	for the record, please?
12	A. My name is Larry Ceballos.
13	Q. Could you spell that?
14	A. L-A-R-R-Y. Ceballos is C-E-B-A-L-L-O-S.
15	Q. Okay. What's your address?
16	A. My address is 17601 Island Tornillo Road.
17	Q. Okay. And are you a board member of the El
18	Paso County Water Improvement District No. 1?
19	A. Yes, ma'am.
20	Q. Do you have a officer position on the board?
21	A. Yes, ma'am.
22	Q. What is your position?
23	A. Secretary.
24	Q. Okay. What does a secretary do on the EP1
25	board?

б

1 me, you know, after. I've bought anywhere from five to a hundred acres at a time. 2 3 Q. And the custom harvest business for pecans? For pecans, yes, ma'am. 4 Α. Okay. So from starting in 1995, then, you 5 Ο. have experience with ordering water from EP1? 6 7 Yes, ma'am. Α. 8 Ο. How would you say that water ordering has changed since 1995? 9 10 Α. Not much. I mean, we -- well, I used to call up the order, but now, I got my secretary, and she --11 she sends the order. So that's what's changed. 12 13 Ο. Sounds like a good change. It's a good change. Yeah. She -- she puts 14 Α. all the orders in, and usually she does it online or 15 sometimes she'll call it in. 16 17 Ο. How many people work for you on --On my operation, I got 17 employees. 18 Α. 19 So they'd be the ones that would be out there Q. 20 making sure the water is getting into the fields and 21 so on? 22 Well, a lot of the employees are in the bee Α. 23 business. 24 Ο. Oh, I see. 25 And I got two sons that work for me. They're Α.

1	the ones that are in charge of of irrigations in
2	our farm.
3	Q. I see. Okay. Since 1995, have you have
4	you noticed a difference in the availability of water
5	for irrigation?
6	A. Drastically.
7	Q. How so?
8	A. The amount of water. A lot less water. The
9	quality of water, and the quality has has been a
10	little rougher, but it's wet. You know, we we
11	appreciate when we get what we get. But the quality,
12	and when we started farming, we had no issues, because
13	there was plenty of water, you know, back in those
14	days. Now, it's tougher. It brings on a lot of new
15	challenges.
16	Q. What are some of the challenges that you've
17	had?
18	A. Well, we we try to make everything as
19	efficient as we can through farming practices, through
20	lasering, through making our borders a lot closer
21	together, so we can push water a lot more faster
22	and and doing a sometimes we we even leave
23	the the ground, so we can mow it so it can be
24	cooler. Those type of practices, we were it
25	actually I consider I tell everybody it makes us

1 a better farm because we have to be real, real cautious with the water that we got. 2 3 Q. So you mentioned that you have to order -you try and order the water close together, so you can 4 push more water through? 5 6 No, no, no, no. The ordering -- the Α. ordering, we do it on -- on -- when we consider we 7 8 need it, but when we -- when we're pushing the water, that means instead of -- instead of having wider 9 10 borders, we put borders closer together. I see. 11 Ο. 12 Α. Water that's concentrated will move a lot 13 faster. 14 Q. I see. Okay. 15 And, like, we have to pump some of that Α. 16 water, you know, pumping is expensive. So that's one of the main things we do. I've cut watering time in 17 half by doing that. 18 19 Okay. When you say you have to pump some of Q. 20 the water, are you using wells for some of --21 Α. Yes, ma'am. 22 -- your supply? About how much of your Ο. 23 supply annually would you use wells or does it depend? 24 Α. It depends on the amount allotment we got every year, but I try to stay as minimal as I can and 25

[11/28/2018 9:30 AM] Ceballos, Larry

14

1	10-acre parcel, and the biggest one I've got is 240
2	acres.
3	Q. Okay. Are they nearby or are they
4	A. They're all within everything that I own
5	is within about a 3-mile radius.
6	Q. Okay.
7	A. So it's close, but they're not contiguous.
8	Q. Okay. And so I so I think you said 350 of
9	the 600 acres, you have well water you can use, and
10	the rest of the well water, you can't?
11	A. I can't.
12	Q. On the 250 acres that you can't use well
13	water, how do you maintain the pecans there?
14	A. I use return flow.
15	Q. Okay.
16	A. Return flow.
17	Q. Is it near one of the drains?
18	A. Well, there's drains in the whole valley.
19	Q. Yeah.
20	A. Are you talking about the canal system?
21	Q. Uh-huh.
22	A. Yeah. All our farms all have canals and all
23	have drains.
24	Q. So your return flows get lifted up and put
25	into one of the canals in order for you to

1	A. Right. There's in the valley, there's
2	areas where you can use return flow, because of the
3	geographic area, and there's areas you can't. All my
4	farms are in return flow area.
5	Q. Okay. Is the quality of the return flows
6	remain the same since you acquired the 250 acres that
7	you use?
8	A. It ranges from I got a test meter that I'm
9	always testing my water, and it ranges from 1,300
10	parts per million to 1,400 parts per million in that
11	area.
12	Q. Is that usable water?
13	A. That's usable water. Yeah, when you're
14	looking at an 8,000 to 1,000, yeah, it's usable water.
15	Q. Okay. So when you order water from EP1 for
16	the first irrigation of the season, are you going to
17	be using all EP1 I'm not sure how to refer to it
18	EP1 deliveries versus return flows for the first
19	irrigation of the season?
20	A. Well, it all depends on the allotment and the
21	time that the allotment is issued to us.
22	Q. Okay.
23	A. Like, if we if we don't get the allotment
24	until June, which has happened in the past years, June
25	or July, we'll we'll use the return flow and the

1

2

pumps.

Q. I see.

3	A. And with that return flow, I spread out the
4	irrigations because I have to. It's it's a
5	matter really in those 250 acres, it's a matter of
6	survival. It's a matter of making the trees survive.
7	And I I do different things to to, you know
8	I've normally, I would like to irrigate the pecan
9	trees nine times a year, ten times a year. That's
10	what we do in the valley. And in these drought years,
11	there's some orchards that will only get six
12	irrigations on them.
13	Q. And that's even with return flow?
14	A. That's with return flow and the allotment
15	water.
16	Q. Now, from talking to the other folks on the
17	EP1 board, I my understanding is that in a poor
18	water year, there's going to be fewer there's going
19	to be less return flows. Has that been your
20	experience?
21	A. Yes. Yes. There's less return flows. It
22	gets harder.
23	Q. So this year, I understand there's some
24	concern about the
25	A. There's big concern.

A. Pecan nut casebearer. So we have had more
 issues.

3	Q. Why do you think that is or have you heard?
4	A. I think it's all because of how could I
5	it's really probably what it is, is everything in
6	this world moves a lot more faster now. In
7	agriculture and everything, and everything is spread
8	out faster. Same thing in the bee business. We had a
9	mite in Florida that's been the biggest destruction of
10	bees, and they found it in Florida in 19, I think, '91
11	if I'm not mistaken. It's in the whole United States
12	right now. That's been one of the biggest I don't
13	know if you guys heard of it, colony collapse disease.
14	That's probably the the culprit to all. That's
15	what I would I would guess. So with with things
16	being transported like they are and everything, I
17	think that's one of the issues that that is causing
18	a lot of this.
19	Q. You don't think any of the pests or disease
20	issues arised from less water?
21	A. I really don't think so.
22	Q. Okay.
23	A. I don't think so.
24	Q. The plants aren't stressed because they're
25	not getting as much water as they would?

1	A. Well, in the pecans, the aphids, no, I
2	wouldn't say they were, no.
3	Q. Okay.
4	A. In the bee business, I would say, but not in
5	the pecans.
6	Q. In the bee business, you'd say that less
7	water is causing it?
8	A. Oh, yes, yes.
9	Q. How so?
10	A. Because it you got less crops. You got
11	less nectar available for the bees, so the bees stress
12	a lot longer so that causes them to to their
13	population to decrease. In wet years, it's a lot
14	easier.
15	Q. Yeah.
16	A. Over my experience, when it's drought, it's
17	very hard, and when it's wet years, it's a lot easier.
18	Q. Do you have any experience or understanding
19	with farming practices in the Mesilla Valley?
20	A. No, ma'am.
21	Q. How about in the Rincon Valley?
22	A. No.
23	Q. How about in the upper El Paso Valley?
24	A. No, I don't got none.
25	Q. Do you do any management techniques to manage

1	soil salinity?
2	A. Yes, ma'am.
3	Q. What do you do?
4	A. We like I just planted a hundred acres of
5	pecans, and I excavated the whole farm, the tree row
6	to trim the soil so the drainage will let the salts go
7	down. We use element sulfur
8	Q. Okay.
9	A in the trees. We put 3 or 400 pounds to
10	the acre.
11	Q. Okay.
12	A. Then we use humic acid in the pecan trees.
13	That's an element to let the fertilizers and all our
14	magnesium and potassium flow through the root. In my
15	personal experience, what's really helped us out is
16	our excavation and our pecan trees. I've seen sick
17	trees and we excavate them and then we they turn
18	around a little bit, because we got this whole
19	valley is you can go from a sandy area to a clay
20	soil in ten minutes.
21	Q. Wow.
22	A. It's
23	Q. And you you said you excavate, so is that
24	the procedure where there's the big earth mover
25	that

1	A. Yes. We get a it's called the track hoe.
2	Q. A track hoe. Okay.
3	A. It's a track hoe. Then what we do, we
4	what I try to do and I'm saying these figures,
5	because this is what I tell my men. I try to mix 60
6	percent of of sand with with 40 percent of clay
7	then we go down and dig. Areas we're digging
8	there's areas we dig 20 feet, and there's areas we dig
9	only 6 feet.
10	Q. So you dig down until you get enough sand?
11	A. Enough sand. A mixture so we can push down
12	the salts.
13	Q. Now, do you do it just in every row? What's
14	your
15	A. Well, when we pre-plant, we do it where the
16	trees the tree is, about 10 feet wide
17	Q. Okay.
18	A where the tree is going to be the line
19	of the tree is going to be sitting. And when I bought
20	producing orchards, we get about 5 feet away from the
21	tree root, and then we dig in the in that area.
22	Q. Do you do every row or every other row?
23	A. We I've done both. I've done every other
24	row, and then I come back years. And a lot of it has
25	to do with the economics, because it's very expensive.

1	Q. Right.
2	A. It's a very expensive procedure.
3	Q. Yeah.
4	A. I figure we on the average, we spend
5	depends on the price of diesel. We spend about 12 to
6	\$1,300 an acre trying to do this.
7	Q. Practically buy the land again.
8	A. Well, the price of land now is real high.
9	Q. Have you seen any evidence of salt damage to
10	pecan leaves?
11	A. Oh, yes.
12	Q. What does that look like?
13	A. You'll have especially on younger trees,
14	you'll have the tips of the leaves that are all burned
15	and then you'll you'll see pecans a lot smaller and
16	tree will drop the nuts early. Yeah.
17	Q. So what do you do when you have those have
18	you had have you experienced those?
19	A. Yeah. We've experienced that, and and the
20	salts get tied up usually in the clay soil, so what we
21	do, we put in the excavator. I've even gone as far,
22	which is very expensive, as far as removing the clay
23	and bringing in sand.
24	Q. Wow.
25	A. I'll bring in two semi loads of sand for each

1	tree. It's an expensive deal, but it's like in an		
2	orchard, I might do in a hundred acre orchard, I		
3	might do 30, 40 trees. It takes me about two years to		
4	see the results and then they start turning around.		
5	Q. Two semi loads?		
6	A. Yes, ma'am.		
7	Q. Per tree?		
8	A. Per tree, yes. It's very expensive. It's		
9	not recommended, because of expensive.		
10	Q. Well, you have to do what you have to do.		
11	A. You have to do what you have to do.		
12	Q. You carry around a little meter to do testing		
13	of the water?		
14	A. Yes, ma'am.		
15	Q. How often do you test it?		
16	A. I test it, especially my wells, I test it I'd		
17	say about every two months or so.		
18	Q. Do you keep any records of that?		
19	A. Yes, ma'am.		
20	Q. You do?		
21	A. Yeah.		
22	Q. Okay. Back to 1995, when did you start using		
23	the meter?		
24	A. The meter, I started using about I'd		
25	imagine about seven years ago.		

1 2 Q. Oh, okay.

A. Seven years ago.

Q. You seen any changes -- have you gone back and looked at the data to see how it's changed over time?

A. When I noticed the biggest change was especially in the wells, they would start out with a low TDS, and it went up about -- after pumping two months or three months or -- I'd see the -- the TDS go up about 400 points on the average on each well.

That's happened over the seven years? 11 Ο. 12 Α. That's what's happened over the years. And 13 then say I didn't use the well for six/seven months, it went back to the original. Why that is, I don't 14 15 know. But that's the biggest change. And then like I tell you, the return flow -- return flow, I've always 16 monitored it, and it's been 1,300 to 1,500 parts per 17 million. The river water from the dams around a 18 19 thousand to 800. 20 Q. I had a question. I lost it. How deep are your wells? 21 22 They run from 95 feet to 140 average in Α. 23 between that area. 2.4 0. I don't think I've asked you how many wells 25 you have?

1	A. I've got five wells.
2	Q. Okay. And how many of those have good how
3	many of those have 8,000 parts per million TDS?
4	A. 800 parts?
5	Q. 800 or 8,000. Wasn't that the number you
б	said, 8,000?
7	A. No. 8,000 was the place where I didn't drill
8	the well.
9	Q. Oh, you don't have a well there at all?
10	A. Oh, no, no, no.
11	Q. Okay.
12	A. That's just like salt water, like sea water.
13	Q. Yeah.
14	A. You put that on a crop, and you just might as
15	well just kill it.
16	Q. Right.
17	A. You'll kill the crop.
18	Q. Right. So you've drilled wells only in the
19	areas where you could use
20	A. Right.
21	Q the groundwater?
22	A. Only where we can use the groundwater.
23	Q. So those five wells all would serve that 350
24	acres you talked about?
25	A. Right. Correct.

1	MS. KLAHN: Let's take a break.
2	(Break.)
3	Q. (BY MS. KLAHN) Okay. Mr. Ceballos, we've
4	talked a little bit this morning about how you've seen
5	things change since you started farming in 1995. I'm
6	wondering if you've seen a change in the volume of
7	available return flows over the last period of years?
8	A. Yes. Yes, we have.
9	Q. Okay. And
10	A. It's been less.
11	Q. It's been less?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. Does it do you have any idea why that is?
14	A. My understanding is that the drains ain't
15	flowing in the upper areas, and that's what's causing
16	it. That's my understanding. But I'm not a hundred
17	percent sure, but that's
18	Q. Okay. And, of course, you mentioned the
19	return flows are critical for you to be able to
20	maintain the crop on 250 of your acres, right?
21	A. Yes, ma'am.
22	Q. So that has real consequences for you?
23	A. Yes, ma'am.
24	Q. Do you feel like you have enough water?
25	A. No.

1	Q. What do you think you'd do differently if you
2	had more water?
3	A. I'd irrigate more, probably the trees a
4	little bit bigger, and probably make a better crop.
5	Q. Make more money?
6	A. Make more money.
7	Q. Yeah. Okay. I just want to be I think
8	all I think I know the answers to all these
9	questions, but let me just ask them. You have you
10	ever had any experience growing row crops?
11	A. I grew cotton, I think, around '97/'98, I
12	think, somewhere around there. This gentleman leased
13	me his property, but I quickly found out that it
14	wasn't for me.
15	Q. Why not?
16	A. Economically.
17	Q. Oh.
18	A. It's tough. To be a cotton grower, you've
19	got to have a lot of experience and a lot of acres to
20	make it nowadays, because the price of cotton hasn't
21	changed much, I think, since, what, the '50s and '60s,
22	the price of cotton. These new techniques they use
23	and bigger equipment make it more efficient, and
24	you've got to invest a lot of money to to purchase
25	that equipment. Equipment is not cheap. Those were

1 my main factors, and I lean more to pecans because of the economics of the pecans, and to me, it seemed a 2 3 lot easier to grow pecan trees than cotton. But that's me, because I -- I really didn't have that much 4 experience. 5 6 When you say "the economics," you mean pecans Ο. 7 are more profitable? 8 Pecans are more profitable, yes, ma'am. Α. 9 Ο. Okay. Do you have any experience growing 10 alfalfa? Yes. I -- I grew maybe 10, 15 acres. 11 Α. That 12 was for my son's horses and stuff like that so that's 13 my experience with alfalfa. It was more like an expense really, because it was for their animals and 14 15 stuff like that. Yeah. You were growing their feed basically? 16 Ο. Feed. Yeah, just growing their feed. 17 Α. How about experience growing chili peppers? 18 Ο. 19 Α. None. 20 Ο. Or onions? 21 Α. None. 22 The 200 or so acres that you said you Ο. Okay. 23 managed for other landowners or that you grow things for other landowners, are those all pecans? 24 25 Α. All pecans.

1 Ο. Okay. Do you have any plans to increase your portfolio of land either through purchasing or 2 acquiring other people that you're growing for? 3 I've done it for the last 15 years. I don't 4 Α. know if I'll keep going or not. I don't know. 5 6 Ο. You don't have any immediate plans? 7 Α. That's what I said last year, and I No. 8 bought a hundred acres. ο. Oh. 9 So, I mean, that's -- that's --10 Α. So it depends what happens? 11 Ο. 12 Α. Because the land came up and it was my 13 neighbor and that's -- that's why I purchased it. But I -- the price of land is high, and I -- I don't know. 14 15 Not trying to pin you down, so that you miss Ο. 16 a good deal. Yeah. You know, something comes up and I 17 Α. think I can manage it, I'll probably buy it. 18 19 Q. Okay. 20 Α. But at the moment, I don't have nothing in 21 mind. 22 MS. KLAHN: Okay. I think that's all I 23 have for this witness right now. 24 MR. ROMAN: No questions from Mexico at this point, although we may seek to reconvene the 25

1 deposition at a later date based on answers to discovery questions that are pending to EP1 right now 2 3 and based on an understanding with your counsel subject to that understanding. 4 5 MS. O'BRIEN: And we put that 6 understanding and agreement on the record with regards 7 to the deposition of Mr. Stubbs and Mr. Ivey, so I won't repeat that here. We'll just refer to those 8 prior articulations of the agreement. 9 10 MR. MACFARLANE: The United States has no questions for this witness at this time. 11 12 MR. WALLACE: Colorado has no questions 13 at this time with the understanding that the deposition may be continued at a later date. 14 15 MS. BARNCASTLE: EBID has no questions. THE REPORTER: Does everybody want a 16 copy of the transcript? 17 18 MR. MACFARLANE: Yes, please. 19 MS. BARNCASTLE: Yes. 20 MR. ROMAN: Yes. 21 MR. WALLACE: Yes. 22 MS. O'BRIEN: Yes. 23 (The deposition concluded at 10:13 a.m.) 24 25

Larry Ceballos - November 28, 2018

Job	No.	3069691
	~	000001

1	WITNESS CORRECTIONS AND SIGNATURE
- L	WINDED CONNECTIONS AND SIGNATORE
2	Please indicate changes on this sheet of paper,
	giving the change, page number, line number and reason
3	for the change. Please sign each page of changes.
4	PAGE/LINE CORRECTION REASON FOR CHANGE
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	·
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
	LARRY CEBALLOS
24	
25	
	Page 37
	Veritext Legal Solutions

800-336-4000

Larry Ceballos - November 28, 2018 Job No. 3069691 1 SIGNATURE OF WITNESS 2 I, LARRY CEBALLOS, solemnly swear or affirm under 3 the pains and penalties of perjury that the foregoing 4 5 pages contain a true and correct transcript of the testimony given by me at the time and place stated 6 with the corrections, if any, and the reasons therefor 7 8 noted on the foregoing correction page(s). 9 10 Ael an A 11 LARRY CEBALLOS 12 13 14 15 16 Job No. 3069691 17 18 19 20 21 22 RECEIVE DEC 2 4 2018 23 24 Veritext Legal Solutions 25 Page 38

Job No. 3069691 1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 4 STATE OF TEXAS)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) No. 220141 6 VS.)) (Original 141) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 THE STATE OF TEXAS : 11 COUNTY OF HARRIS : 12 I, HEATHER L. GARZA, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, do hereby 13 14 certify that the facts as stated by me in the caption 15 hereto are true; that the above and foregoing answers of the witness, LARRY CEBALLOS, to the interrogatories 16 17 as indicated were made before me by the said witness 18 after being first duly sworn to testify the truth, and 19 same were reduced to typewriting under my direction; that the above and foregoing deposition as set forth 20 in typewriting is a full, true, and correct transcript 21 22 of the proceedings had at the time of taking of said 23 deposition. 24 I further certify that I am not, in any 25 capacity, a regular employee of the party in whose Page 39

Larry Ceballos - November 28, 2018

Job No. 3069691

1 behalf this deposition is taken, nor in the regular 2 employ of this attorney; and I certify that I am not interested in the cause, nor of kin or counsel to 3 either of the parties. 4 5 6 That the amount of time used by each party at 7 the deposition is as follows: MS. KLAHN - 00:37:13 8 MS. O'BRIEN - 00:00:00 9 MR. WALLACE - 00:00:00 MR. ROMAN - 00:00:00 10 MR. MACFARLANE - 00:00:00 MS. BARNCASTLE - 00:00:00 11 GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on this, the 13TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 2018. 12 13 leather S 14 15 HEATHER L. GARZA, CSR, RPR, CRR Certification No.: 8262 16 Expiration Date: 12-31-19 VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS Firm Registration No. 571 17 300 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1600 18 Fort Worth, TX 76102 1-800-336-4000 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 Page 40

EXHIBIT F

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 1 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS 4)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) VS. No. 220141 6) (Original 141)) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 11 12 ORAL DEPOSITION OF 13 BOBBY KUYKENDALL 14 DECEMBER 12, 2018 15 16 ORAL DEPOSITION of BOBBY KUYKENDALL, produced as a witness at the instance of the Plaintiff State of 17 Texas, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on December 12, 2018, from 1:40 18 p.m. to 3:39 p.m., before Heather L. Garza, CSR, RPR, 19 in and for the State of Texas, recorded by machine shorthand, at the offices of ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION 20 DISTRICT, 530 South Melendres Street, Las Cruces, New Mexico, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil 21 Procedure and the provisions stated on the record or attached hereto; that the deposition shall be read and 22 signed. 23 2.4 25

1

			2
1		A P P E A R A N C E S	
2	FOD	THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS:	
3			
4		Ms. Sarah A. Klahn SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN 2701 Leumense Studet Suite 112	
5		2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113 Denver, Colorado 80205	
6		(720) 279-7868 sklahn@somachlaw.com	
7			
8		THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:	
9		Mr. Chad Wallace COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW	
10		1300 Broadway, 7th Floor Denver, Colorado 80203	
11		(720) 508-6281 chad.wallace@coag.gov	
12	FOD		
13		THE DEFENDANT STATE OF NEW MEXICO:	
14		Mr. David A. Roman ROBLES RAEL ANAYA	
15		500 Marquette NW, Suite 700 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102	
16		(505) 242-2228 droman@roblesrael.com	
17		-and-	
18		Mr. Michael A. Kopp Ms. Lisa M. Thompson	
19		TROUT RALEY 1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600	
20		Denver, Colorado 80203 (303) 861-1963	
21	1	mkopp@troutlaw.com lthompson@troutlaw.com	
22		-and-	
23			
24			
25			

```
Ms. Shelly L. Dalrymple
 1
          STATE OF NEW MEXICO
          SPECIAL ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
 2
          130 S. Capitol Street
 3
          Concha Ortiz Y Pino Building
          Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504
          (505) 827-6150
 4
          shelly.dalrymple@state.nm.us
 5
 б
      FOR THE UNITED STATES:
 7
          Mr. James J. Dubois
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
 8
          999 18th Street, Suite 370
          Denver, Colorado 80202
          (303) 844-1375
 9
          james.dubois@usdoj.gov
10
          -and-
11
          Ms. Shelly Randel
12
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
          1849 C Street NW
13
          Washington, DC 20240
          (202) 208-5432
14
          shelly.randel@sol.doi.gov
15
          -and-
16
          Mr. Christopher B. Rich
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
17
          125 South State Street, Suite 6201
          Salt Lake City, Utah 84138
          (801) 524-5677
18
19
      FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:
20
          Ms. Maria O'Brien
21
          MODRALL SPERLING ROEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A.
          500 Fourth Street N.W.
22
          Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
          (505) 848-1800
23
          mobrien@modrall.com
2.4
25
```

1	FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT:
2	Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC
3	1100 South Main, Suite 20 Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
4	(575) 636-2377
5	samantha@h2o-legal.com
6	FOR NEW MEXICO PECAN GROWERS
7	Ms. Tessa Davidson DAVIDSON LAW FIRM, LLC
8	Post Office Box 1278 Corrales, New Mexico 87048
9	(505) 792-3636 ttd@tessadavidson.com
10	
11	FOR CITY OF LAS CRUCES
12	Ms. Marcia B. Driggers LAS CRUCES CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
13	700 North Main, Suite 3200
14	Las Cruces, New Mexico 88004 (575) 541-2128
15	marcyd@las-cruces.org
16	ALSO PRESENT:
17	Mr. Ryan Serrano
18	Ms. Peggy Barroll
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

			5
1	EXAMINATION INDEX		
2	WITNESS: BOBBY KUYKENDALL		
3	EXAMINATION BY MS. KLAHN	PAGE 6	
4	BY MR. ROMAN BY MR. DUBOIS	49 76	
5	BY MS. BARNCASTLE	83	
6			
7	SIGNATURE REQUESTED	86	
8			
9	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION	87	
10			
11	EXHIBIT INDEX		
12	EXHIBIT 14	PAGE 7	
13	Notice of Deposition	,	
14	EXHIBIT 15 New Mexico Office of the State Engineer	3	
15	Water Rights by Owner		
16	EXHIBIT 16 New Mexico Office of the State Engineer	3	
17	Water Right Summary		
18	EXHIBIT 17 New Mexico Office of the State Engineer	4	
19	Water Right Summary		
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
	[10/10/0010 1·40 DM] Kalanan Ja		

		б
1	BOBBY KUYKENDALL,	
2	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	
3	EXAMINATION	
4	BY MS. KLAHN:	
5	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Kuykendall?	
6	A. Kuykendall, uh-huh.	
7	Q. My name is Sarah Klahn. I'm here today	
8	representing the State of Texas in the case Texas	
9	versus New Mexico and Colorado. Would you state your	
10	name and spell it for the record?	
11	A. My legal name is Joe Bob, B-O-B, Kuykendall.	
12	Q. And?	
13	A. K-U	
14	THE WITNESS: You got it?	
15	THE REPORTER: Yes.	
16	Q. (BY MS. KLAHN) What's your home address?	
17	A. 124 North Berry, B-E-R-R-Y, Road.	
18	Q. Las Cruces?	
19	A. Anthony, New Mexico.	
20	Q. Anthony. Have you ever had your deposition	
21	taken before?	
22	A. No, I haven't.	
23	Q. All right. There's a few rules. One person	
24	talks at a time. Please make your replies audible	
25	instead of just nodding your head. If there's an	

1	if you plant in January?
2	A. Oh, yeah.
3	Q. Is the is your farm in the Mesilla Valley?
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Okay. Is there a sub way of talking about
6	that? Would you say the upper Mesilla or lower
7	Mesilla?
8	A. Lower.
9	Q. Lower Mesilla?
10	A. Uh-huh.
11	Q. Okay. What kinds of changes in production or
12	yields of your row crops have you seen in 22 years?
13	A. I guess, could I ask you to rephrase that
14	or
15	Q. Uh-huh. Yeah. So you've been farming for 22
16	years, and you've been farming row crops, correct?
17	A. Correct.
18	Q. Have you seen any changes or trends maybe is
19	a better word in production or yields for any of your
20	row crops?
21	A. Not necessarily if you take the average.
22	Q. Okay. Some good years, some bad years?
23	A. Yeah. Right. And then climactic conditions
24	and so if you get hailed out, that's going to be a
25	very low yielder.

1	Q. Do you use different cultivars or varieties
2	than you today than you did when you started?
3	A. Oh, yes.
4	Q. So the
5	A. It's always changing. The varieties change.
6	They get improved supposedly improved, so you buy
7	in on that. And, also, varieties go obsolete, also.
8	You know, they find better cultivars to work in
9	different regions.
10	Q. What are some of the considerations for
11	cultivars that are developed for the lower Mesilla
12	Valley?
13	A. Heat, drought, improved improved varieties
14	that that will take the heat better and take the
15	drought better. For instance, corn. I mean, they've
16	got some of these corns where they've got quite a bit
17	of drought tolerance built in now.
18	Q. I see.
19	A. So, yeah, it's always changing.
20	Q. What about salinity, is that an issue for row
21	crops?
22	A. Sure it is.
23	Q. Okay. How so?
24	A. Depending on how much underground water we
25	use, our sodium salts do come up and so if you're

1	using a lot of underground water to irrigate, let's
2	say over a period of two to five years, your sodium
3	salt in a soil sample is going to come up, so you're
4	searching for varieties that are tolerant to the
5	sodium salts.
6	Q. Do you have to do any soil treatments or
7	amendments?
8	A. Amendments. We do amendments.
9	Q. What do you do?
10	A. We use sulfur, either in the form of granular
11	or sulfuric acid.
12	Q. And do you do you test the water before
13	you add the sulfur or do you just routinely add sulfur
14	if you're using groundwater?
15	A. I was I was testing quite regularly, let's
16	say every quarter. It doesn't change that that
17	quickly. It changes over a period of, you know, five
18	years, eight years, and that depends on how much
19	surface water you have. The amendments that I that
20	I the way I base my amendments is usually on soil
21	and water samples.
22	Q. I see. So you test the soil, as well?
23	A. Uh-huh.
24	Q. And what are you looking for when you test
25	the soil, sodium content?

[12/12/2018 1:40 PM] Kukyendall, Bobby

1

Α. Sodium content and your nitrogen potassium 2 potash. Uh-huh. 3 Q. And phosphorous. So you just send a soil 4 Α. sample off to a lab, and they'll come back with what 5 6 they detected and you can use your amendments to try 7 to buffer those one way or the other. I see. Do you -- thinking back over the last 8 Ο. 22 years, was there a period of years when you had a 9 10 good supply of surface water? When I started. 11 Α. 12 Q. How many years did that -- did that last? 13 Α. About four. Okay. So early 2000/2001? 14 Q. Late '90s, early 2000s. 15 Α. Okay. So basically since -- since the early 16 Ο. 2000s, you've been dealing with short surface water 17 supplies? 18 19 Α. Yes. 20 Q. Okay. Shorter than a full allotment. 21 Α. 22 Shorter than a full allotment. And what is a Ο. 23 full allotment? 24 Α. Three acre feet, back in the day, and then you had the option if the neighbors didn't use theirs, 25

1 you could purchase more water for your -- for your farm. 2 When you say a full allotment, you're talking 3 Q. about the EBID allotment? 4 Surface water. 5 Α. Yes. Ο. Okay. And so in a year -- how much -- what 6 7 was the allotment last year for EBID? For 2017 or '18? 8 Α. ο. '18. Let's use '18. 9 10 Α. 10 inches. 10 inches. How much -- so you made up -- how 11 Ο. 12 much groundwater did you try and make up -- or how 13 much groundwater did you use to try and complete the circle, as you described it before? 14 15 Α. Depends on the crop. Okay. What'd you grow last year? 16 Ο. I had chile and alfalfa. 17 Α. Okay. So different amounts of water for 18 Ο. 19 those? 20 Α. Yeah. For each crop, yes. 21 Ο. When do you plant chile? 22 Direct seed, we try to get it in March, Α. 23 transplants April. 24 Ο. What did you do in 2018, seed? Both. 25 Α.

1	Q. Oh, why do you think that was?
2	A. Okay. Like, on chile, if you're going to
3	produce X amount of tons per acre, it's going to take
4	X amount of moisture to produce those tons, regardless
5	if it's sprinkler, flood, drip. The plant is going to
6	require that amount of moisture
7	Q. Right.
8	A to produce that load.
9	Q. Sure.
10	A. So the the main reason well, the main
11	reason that I got into drip was to control disease in
12	the crop.
13	Q. How does it do that?
14	A. Well, you're spoon feeding it, instead of
15	like, a flood irrigation. You go to total ground
16	saturation for a period of time, depending on the type
17	of ground. With drip, you can you can spoon feed
18	it to up down to a quarter of an inch per acre
19	if you want to go that low and just do it every day
20	instead of putting 3 to 4 inches of of flood
21	irrigation water across that acre. So it's just a
22	more it's a management tool.
23	Q. Could you have grown the chile did you say
24	you grew it this year with drip irrigation?
25	A. Uh-huh.

[12/12/2018 1:40 PM] Kukyendall, Bobby

1	Q. Do you think you could have grown the same
2	crop with the same yields if you hadn't used drip
3	irrigation?
4	A. No.
5	Q. So it did it did allow you to use more
б	water less water more efficiently?
7	A. Correct.
8	Q. Okay. During the first few years when you
9	were farming and you had a large relatively large
10	surface water supply, were your yields different than
11	today when you're relying more on groundwater?
12	Actually, let me strike that and ask a different
13	question.
14	Are you relying more on groundwater today
15	than you were when you started?
16	A. Definitely.
17	Q. Okay. So when you started and there were
18	good surface water years and you got a crop and could
19	be any row crop, were the yields better with that
20	surface water supply than when you now than now
21	when you have to rely more on groundwater?
22	A. Not necessarily, and the reason I say that is
23	it really depends on the quality of groundwater that
24	you're pumping on that crop.
25	Q. Okay.

1 Α. Good quality groundwater yields about the 2 same as surface water. And what is the quality of -- first of all, 3 Q. how many wells do you have that you could irrigate 4 with? 5 6 That I own or that we --Α. 7 That you could use. Q. 8 Α. Nine. And do all of those have good quality 9 Q. groundwater associated with --10 They vary. 11 Α. 12 Q. I see. 13 Α. The shallower wells are lesser quality. The deeper wells are better. 14 15 When you say shallow versus deep, what Ο. distance or what depths are you talking about? 16 A hundred-foot well versus a 500-foot well. 17 Α. Okay. So I want to talk to you a little bit 18 Ο. 19 about your owner management plan, but just let me ask 20 you a few questions before we get into that because that's what I need extra copies for. What -- what do 21 22 you understand the owner management plan to provide 23 for you as a farmer? 24 Α. Can you explain owner management plan? 25 Sure. You nodded your head so seriously, I Ο.

1	thought you knew what I meant so that's not it's
2	not fair to not show it to you.
3	MS. KLAHN: I guess we need to take a
4	break now and make a couple copies. Can we go off the
5	record for a few minutes?
6	(Break.)
7	(Exhibit No. 15 was marked.)
8	Q. (BY MS. KLAHN) All right. Mr. Kuykendall, I
9	don't think I asked you this: Can I call you Bobby?
10	A. Sure.
11	Q. All right. Bobby, I've handed you Exhibit
12	15.
13	A. Uh-huh.
14	Q. This is the list of water rights that we
15	found in the OSE database that appear to be connected
16	to people with the same name. How many of those water
17	rights, just looking at them there
18	A. The top two.
19	Q. The top two?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Okay.
22	A. Kimberly being my wife.
23	Q. Okay. And then the bottom three, just for my
24	edification, are the bottom three Kuykendalls on that
25	list relatives at all?

1 mainly it would be a vegetable crop to a forage crop. Okay. And you say that is pretty much in 2 Ο. times of more surface water availability. Is that 3 because of the cost of groundwater pumping? 4 5 Α. Yes. Now, you're growing, it sounds like, some 6 Ο. 7 amount of nursery pecans? 8 Α. Yes, sir. And I apologize if you already said about the 9 Ο. 10 acreage of -- of the nursery pecans, but 11 approximately? 12 Α. It'll be 13 acres of two different plantings, 13 so roughly 6-and-a-half and 6-and-a-half acres --14 Q. Okay. -- of --15 Α. And do you have an estimate of how much water 16 Ο. 17 those nursery pecans need versus other types of crops that you've grown in the past? 18 19 Three to three-and-a-half acre feet. Α. 20 Q. Okay. And what -- and you said that the --21 the water needed for some of the other types of crops you've had is up to four? 22 23 Up to four, uh-huh. Α. 24 Ο. We talked a little bit about soil preparation and -- and maintenance. Do you do excavation on any 25

1 of the land --2 Α. No. 3 Q. -- to prepare the soil? 4 Α. No. Because of the cost or some other reason? 5 Ο. It's not -- if it's not a permanent crop, 6 Α. 7 it's not economically feasible to do that. 8 0. Sure. And do you use any soil amendments other than sulfur, I think you mentioned? 9 Sulfur, sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid. 10 Α. 11 And do those soil amendments solely have to Ο. 12 do with water quality or are there other reasons to 13 do -- to add the sulfur/sulfuric acid? Primarily water quality. 14 Α. 15 Ο. Okay. High sodium well, high sodium dirt. 16 Α. Q. I'm sorry? 17 High sodium well, high sodium dirt. 18 Α. 19 Gotcha. And so you would have to use Q. 20 different soil amendments in areas where you use more groundwater on the --21 22 Potentially. Α. 23 Ο. Than surface water? Not necessarily. As I explained earlier, 24 Α. 25 some wells are better than others, and you don't have

1	to amend near as much.
2	Q. Right. And that makes sense. I guess I was
3	more getting at those wells that do have higher sodium
4	contents, it's only on the land that you use those
5	wells that you would do the additional sulfur?
б	A. I wouldn't say only.
7	Q. Okay.
8	A. It would also depend on the next crop on
9	another land that may not be as low of quality of
10	water.
11	Q. And, you know, you talked a little bit
12	earlier about the salinity of the groundwater and how
13	it varies across wells. In general, when you've been
14	doing the testing, do you have an estimate of what the
15	TDS is across various wells, kind of from the highest
16	to lowest?
17	A. Currently, I do not, no.
18	Q. Do you ever test the salinity of the surface
19	water?
20	A. No.
21	Q. Is there any reason to do that?
22	A. No.
23	Q. Okay. And how about, do you get any water
24	that's returning from the drains that you can use?
25	A. During irrigation season?

1	Q. Either before either during or outside of
2	the irrigation season.
3	A. Well, return flow north of us, I'm sure we're
4	getting some of that drain water back into the river.
5	Q. Right.
6	A. Back into the canal to our farm, yes.
7	Q. And do you test the salinity of the drain
8	water at all?
9	A. No. Because it's blended with surface.
10	Q. Okay.
11	A. No.
12	Q. Are you able to use all of the surface water
13	that you're allocated in the window that you have to
14	use it?
15	A. Depends on the year.
16	Q. Okay. So there are times when you have
17	situations, it sounds like, where you have surface
18	water that just because of the window you have
19	window of time you have to use it, you're not able to
20	actually use the full amount?
21	A. Correct.
22	Q. And are you charged for that surface water
23	even if you're not able to use it?
24	A. Sure you are. Yes. But you also have the
25	option of selling that surface water.

1	Q. Understand. You talked about having access
2	to, I believe it was nine wells on the
3	A. Yes.
4	Q land you have right now? Do you know
5	approximately the the time period over which those
6	wells were drilled?
7	A. Yes. As a general answer, 1950 to today.
8	Q. Okay. None pre 1938, as far as you know?
9	A. As far as I know, no.
10	Q. And the depth you said ranges anywhere from
11	about a hundred to 500 feet?
12	A. 500, uh-huh.
13	Q. Do you know if any of the wells have had to
14	be deepened over time?
15	A. Yes. One of these wells on my my farm
16	here on the 39.11 acres, it sucked air, and it was at
17	a hundred feet in 2013.
18	Q. 2013. Okay.
19	A. And we drilled a supplemental well to the
20	depth of 400.
21	Q. Okay. And that was on Exhibit 17 for the
22	record?
23	A. Correct.
24	Q. Okay. So you went down an extra 300 feet in
25	2013 on that well?

1 Ο. Right. Now, you talked about putting some land either out of production through fallowing or 2 subleasing it because the economics weren't right. To 3 some extent, is some of the economics that you're 4 talking about the cost of pumping? 5 6 Cost of pumping versus price of product Α. 7 raise. Right. And, I quess, what my question is 8 Ο. getting at is, is there land that you might have in 9 cultivation if you had more surface water and weren't 10 going to have the additional pumping costs? 11 12 Α. Yes. 13 Ο. Do you have an estimate of how much extra? 14 Α. No. 15 Have you change -- have you noticed a change Ο. in your allotment of surface water since 2008? 16 Varies. 17 Α. MS. BARNCASTLE: Objection to form. 18 19 (BY MR. ROMAN) I'm sorry? Q. 20 Α. Varies. It varies. So there are times when it's less 21 Ο. 22 than it used to be and times when it's more? 23 Α. Sure. 24 Ο. Sure. 25 MR. ROMAN: I'm going to take a real

quick break. I think I'm just about done, too. 1 2 (Break.) 3 MR. ROMAN: I don't have anymore questions for you at this time. I really appreciate 4 that. It's very unlikely, but it's possible we may 5 6 seek to reconvene the deposition based on answers 7 received to pending discovery that's been sent to the Board itself, but for today, I don't have anything 8 else, and I pass the witness. 9 10 MS. BARNCASTLE: Going once. MR. DUBOIS: I've got just a couple. 11 12 Five minutes. Five minutes, but not even lawyer five 13 minutes. Really five minutes. 14 EXAMINATION BY MR. DUBOIS: 15 Mr. Kuykendall, my name is Jim Dubois. 16 Ο. I'm a lawyer with the Department of Justice representing the 17 United States. I've just got a couple follow-up 18 19 questions that actually sort of trail off of things 20 you've said to other folks. One question that Ms. Klahn didn't ask when she was talking about 21 22 groundwater. Was -- has the groundwater quality 23 changed in -- in the area of your wells over the last 30 years? 24 25 A. I can only speak for 22 of those 30, but --

[12/12/2018 1:40 PM] Kukyendall, Bobby

76

1	but
2	Q. Fair enough. The last 22 years.
3	A. I found when I was testing, let's say
4	quarterly, I found that it varied depending if there
5	was surface water flowing or not surface water
6	flowing.
7	Q. But have you seen any long-term trend over
8	time?
9	A. No. I can't say that I have.
10	Q. Okay. And you talked about drains that come
11	in above you. Are there any drains that come through
12	the land that you that you farm?
13	A. I do have drains.
14	Q. You do have drains?
15	A. Uh-huh.
16	Q. Do they come down from some of the farms
17	above you or is it just coming off of your farm?
18	A. No. Above me, also.
19	Q. Okay. And when you turn on the wells, does
20	it affect the flow in those drains?
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. Does do you notice more impact from the
23	pumping of the hundred-foot-depth wells or the
24	500-foot-depth wells?
25	A. I can't I can't answer that. I can't tell

1	you that. I don't know.
2	Q. Okay. And you you talked about you had to
3	re-drill one of the two wells that you own in 2014 or
4	so?
5	A. Yes, sir.
6	Q. And that's because why did you have to
7	re-drill that?
8	A. We sucked air so we ran out of water.
9	Q. Which means that the water table dropped?
10	A. At least in that area.
11	Q. Do you know if it's dropped in the the
12	area around your properties?
13	A. Yes, but not consistently.
14	Q. Okay. What what kind of drops have you
15	seen?
16	A. Static water at 16 feet, might go to 40 feet
17	during mid season, and then it recovers.
18	Q. Back to 16 or
19	A. Not necessarily. It it will recover back
20	to 16 once we get surface flow.
21	Q. Has there been a long-term trend for the
22	water table level to be falling?
23	A. No.
24	Q. Okay.
25	A. Not to my knowledge.

1	EBID is going to, for the record, oppose that request,
2	but we'll work that out later. I just have a few
3	follow-up questions, Bobby.
4	EXAMINATION
5	BY MS. BARNCASTLE:
6	Q. All right. Do you recall when New Mexico
7	asked you about your personal thoughts on the
8	operating agreement?
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. And do you recall your answer that the
11	operating agreement needs to be changed as things
12	change?
13	A. Yes. Potentially.
14	Q. When you said the operating agreement needs
15	to be changed, what did you mean by that?
16	A. I'm just saying the document that was written
17	in 2008 may not be a viable or parts of it might
18	not be a viable document in 2038. Not saying 2018.
19	Q. So is it your opinion that the document needs
20	to change today?
21	A. No.
22	MS. BARNCASTLE: Okay. No further
23	questions of this witness. We'll read and sign.
24	MS. KLAHN: Could I get a draft tonight?
25	THE REPORTER: Yes.

1	THE REPORTER: Does everybody want a
2	copy of the transcript?
3	MS. BARNCASTLE: Yes.
4	MS. KLAHN: Uh-huh.
5	MR. ROMAN: Yes, please.
6	MR. WALLACE: Yes.
7	MS. O'BRIEN: Yes.
8	MR. DUBOIS: Yes, please.
9	(The deposition concluded at 3:39 p.m.)
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	[12/12/2018 1:40 PM] Kukyendall, Bobby

ſ

J	Bobby Kukyendall - December 12, 2018
·1 [WITNESS CORRECTIONS AND SIGNATURE
2	Please indicate changes on this sheet of paper,
	giving the change, page number, line number and reason
3	for the change. Please sign each page of changes.
4	PAGE/LINE CORRECTION REASON FOR CHANGE
5	25/1 STOCK (NOT STALK)
6	
7	
8	
10	
11	
12	
۰.	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	Jupas Kushall
23	BOBBY KUYKENDALL
0.1	
24	
25	
	Page 85
	Veritext Legal Solutions 800-336-4000

and the second second

Bobby Kukyendall - December 12, 2018 Job No. 3128369 SIGNATURE 1 O F WITNESS 2 I, BOBBY KUYKENDALL, solemnly swear or affirm 3 under the pains and penalties of perjury that the 4 foregoing pages contain a true and correct transcript 5 of the testimony given by me at the time and place 6 7 stated with the corrections, if any, and the reasons therefor noted on the foregoing correction page(s). 8 9 10 Kayh 11 12 13 14 15 16 Job No. 3128369 17 The foregoing customent was acknowledged before me on this 13th Day of February, 2019 by Bobby Knykerskill. 18 19 20 21 22 23 Public Notary My Commission expires 02/18/2019 24 25 (初))田)) Page 86 Veritext Legal Solutions

800-336-4000

Job No. 3128369

1	IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
2	BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER
	HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY
3	
4	STATE OF TEXAS)
)
5	Plaintiff,)
) Original Action Case
6	VS.) No. 220141
) (Original 141)
7	STATE OF NEW MEXICO,)
	and STATE OF COLORADO,)
8)
	Defendants.)
9	
10	
	THE STATE OF TEXAS :
11	COUNTY OF HARRIS :
12	I, HEATHER L. GARZA, a Certified Shorthand
13	Reporter in and for the State of Texas, do hereby
14	certify that the facts as stated by me in the caption
15	hereto are true; that the above and foregoing answers
16	of the witness, BOBBY KUYKENDALL, to the
17	interrogatories as indicated were made before me by
18	the said witness after being first duly sworn to
19	testify the truth, and same were reduced to
20	typewriting under my direction; that the above and
21	foregoing deposition as set forth in typewriting is a
22	full, true, and correct transcript of the proceedings
23	had at the time of taking of said deposition.
24	I further certify that I am not, in any
25	capacity, a regular employee of the party in whose

Page 87

Bobby Kukyendall - December 12, 2018

Job No. 3128369

1 behalf this deposition is taken, nor in the regular 2 employ of this attorney; and I certify that I am not interested in the cause, nor of kin or counsel to 3 either of the parties. 4 5 6 That the amount of time used by each party at 7 the deposition is as follows: MS. KLAHN - 00:54:01 8 MS. O'BRIEN - 00:00:00 9 MR. WALLACE - 00:00:00 MR. ROMAN - 00:31:47 10 MS. BARNCASTLE - 00:01:00 MR. DUBOIS - 00:07:00 11 MS. DAVIDSON - 00:00:00 MS. DRIGGERS - 00:00:00 12 GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on this, the 3rd day 13 14 lather " 15 HEATHER L. GARZA, CSR, RPR, CRR 16 Certification No.: 8262 Expiration Date: 12-31-19 17 VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS Firm Registration No. 571 300 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1600 18 Fort Worth, TX 76102 19 1-800-336-4000 20 21 22 23 24 25 Page 88

EXHIBIT G

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 1 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS 4)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) VS. No. 220141 6) (Original 141)) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 11 12 ORAL DEPOSITION OF 13 JERRY FRANZOY 14 DECEMBER 13, 2018 15 16 ORAL DEPOSITION of JERRY FRANZOY, produced as a witness at the instance of the Plaintiff State of 17 Texas, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on December 13, 2018, from 8:36 18 a.m. to 9:55 a.m., before Heather L. Garza, CSR, RPR, 19 in and for the State of Texas, recorded by machine shorthand, at the offices of ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION 20 DISTRICT, 530 South Melendres Street, Las Cruces, New Mexico, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil 21 Procedure and the provisions stated on the record or attached hereto; that the deposition shall be read and 22 signed. 23 2.4 25

1

		2
1	A P P E A R A N C E S	
2		
3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS:	
4	Ms. Sarah A. Klahn SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN	
5	2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113 Denver, Colorado 80205	
б	(720) 279-7868 sklahn@somachlaw.com	
7		
8	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:	
9	Mr. Chad Wallace COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW	
10	1300 Broadway, 7th Floor Denver, Colorado 80203	
11	(720) 508-6281 chad.wallace@coag.gov	
12		
13	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF NEW MEXICO:	
14	Mr. David A. Roman ROBLES RAEL ANAYA	
15	500 Marquette NW, Suite 700 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102	
16	(505) 242-2228 droman@roblesrael.com	
17	-and-	
18	Mr. Michael A. Kopp	
19	Ms. Lisa M. Thompson TROUT RALEY	
20	1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600 Denver, Colorado 80203	
21	(303) 861-1963 mkopp@troutlaw.com	
22	lthompson@troutlaw.com	
23	-and-	
24		
25		

_

```
Ms. Shelly L. Dalrymple
 1
          STATE OF NEW MEXICO
          SPECIAL ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
 2
          130 S. Capitol Street
 3
          Concha Ortiz Y Pino Building
          Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504
          (505) 827-6150
 4
          shelly.dalrymple@state.nm.us
 5
 6
      FOR THE UNITED STATES:
 7
          Mr. Stephen M. Macfarlane
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
 8
          501 "I" Street, Suite 9-700
          Sacramento, California 95814
          (916) 930-2204
 9
          stephen.macfarlane@usdoj.gov
10
          -and-
11
          Mr. Christopher B. Rich
12
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
          125 South State Street, Suite 6201
13
          Salt Lake City, Utah 84138
          (801) 524-5677
14
15
      FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:
16
          Ms. Maria O'Brien
          MODRALL SPERLING ROEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A.
17
          500 Fourth Street N.W.
          Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
          (505) 848-1800
18
          mobrien@modrall.com
19
20
      FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT:
21
          Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle
          BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC
          1100 South Main, Suite 20
22
          Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
23
          (575) 636-2377
          samantha@h2o-legal.com
24
25
```

3

1	FOR CITY OF LAS CRUCES:
2	Mr. Jay F. Stein STEIN & BROCKMANN, P.A.
3	505 Don Gaspar Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
4	(505) 983-3880 jfstein@newmexicowaterlaw.com
5	
6	FOR NEW MEXICO PECAN GROWERS:
7	Ms. Tessa Davidson DAVIDSON LAW FIRM, LLC
8	Post Office Box 1278 Corrales, New Mexico 87048
9	(505) 792-3636 ttd@tessadavidson.com
10	
11	ALSO PRESENT:
12	Mr. Ryan Serrano Ms. Peggy Barroll
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

-			
1	EXAMINATION INDEX		
2	WITNESS: JERRY FRANZOY		
3	EXAMINATION BY MS. KLAHN	PAGE 6	
4	BY MR. MACFARLANE BY MR. ROMAN	54 57	
5			
б	SIGNATURE REQUESTED	64	
7			
8	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION	65	
9			
10	EXHIBIT INDEX		
11		PAGE	
12	FRANZOY EXHIBIT 18 Notice of Deposition	9	
13 14	FRANZOY EXHIBIT 19 New Mexico Office of the State Engineer Water Rights by Owner	12	
15 16	FRANZOY EXHIBIT 20 New Mexico Office of the State Engineer Water Rights by Owner	Б	
17		4	
18	FRANZOY EXHIBIT 21 New Mexico Office of the State Engineer Water Right Summary	#	
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

		6
1	JERRY FRANZOY,	
2	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	
3	EXAMINATION	
4	BY MS. KLAHN:	
5	Q. Good morning, Mr. Franzoy.	
6	A. Good morning.	
7	Q. My name is Sarah Klahn. I'm here today on	
8	behalf of the State of Texas in the case Texas versus	
9	New Mexico and Colorado. Could you state your name	
10	for the record?	
11	A. Jerry Franzoy.	
12	Q. And your address?	
13	A. P.O. Box 370, Salem, New Mexico 87941.	
14	Q. Okay. Thank you. And I'm going to apologize	
15	in advance. I am going to be looking at this	
16	sometimes, this iPad, because that's where my	
17	questions are, so I don't mean to be like all the	
18	youngsters always looking at a screen, but that's how	
19	it's going to be today.	
20	MS. BARNCASTLE: So real quick, do you	
21	have another iPad?	
22	THE REPORTER: I do. Would you like	
23	one?	
24	MS. BARNCASTLE: Yes, please.	
25	MS. KLAHN: Let's take a break and do	

[12/13/2018 8:36 AM] Franzoy, Jerry

1 Back when I was managing, yes, I would make Α. the change on different varieties of onions or chile. 2 3 Q. Okay. What kinds of things were you looking for that made you change varieties? 4 That's a -- that's a good question. When --5 Α. when I was farming mostly myself, Shayne was still 6 7 involved, but he was just starting, well, we would 8 raise onions for processing plants that would be onion rings. So we had to get -- raise a variety that would 9 10 make single center onions. So you were interested in the qualities of 11 Ο. 12 the -- of the produce? 13 Α. Yes. The size and the -- and the quality for making single-center onions. That's -- a lot of 14 15 people don't understand an onion, but that's where your onion rings comes from. 16 17 Ο. Okay. And it has to be a certain variety to produce 18 Α. 19 those onion rings. 20 Ο. Okay. Now, do you have -- isn't there, like, 21 a process involving onions where you have to dry them -- not dry them, but they put them in warehouses 22 23 to cure or something? 24 Α. Yes. We do have that. Yeah. How long do they sit there? 25 Ο.

1	A. We we got our own driers. It sits there
2	about roughly four days.
3	Q. Oh, okay.
4	A. And then they're ready to pack. We pack and
5	ship them.
6	Q. And so from the in the shipping
7	perspective, do you contract with someone else to do
8	that or do you have your own trucks?
9	A. We contract trucks to ship them out of the
10	New Mexico most of them goes out of New Mexico, the
11	onions.
12	Q. Uh-huh.
13	A. I'm talking onions right now.
14	Q. I'm talking onions, too.
15	A. Okay.
16	Q. Did you ever make any decisions about crop
17	varieties based on the ability of a crop variety to
18	withstand drought?
19	A. Yes. Yes. Cotton, onions, chile not so
20	much, but cotton they're producing cotton now
21	that'll take less water, plus onions.
22	Q. So is has water quantity, the quantity of
23	irrigation water been a concern was it a concern
24	for you when you were farming when you were
25	involved in the day-to-day farming decisions?

[12/13/2018 8:36 AM] Franzoy, Jerry

1	A. We have two different types of water. We
2	have surface water and underground water, and in
3	Hatch, we're very concerned with good quality water,
4	like the surface water. When the dam is way down, it
5	hurts our quality of our water, and very concerns me
б	on that aspect.
7	Q. So the ground quality water of your wells is
8	not very good?
9	A. No. In certain areas.
10	Q. Okay. So how many wells do you have?
11	A. That's a good question. Since I've got
12	out you're talking about the Rio Grande Valley?
13	Q. Uh-huh.
14	A. Roughly about 15.
15	Q. Okay. And in your experience, can you use
16	all of those wells for irrigation?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. At least sometimes?
19	A. There's when the lake is full, we won't
20	use the wells near as much.
21	Q. Okay. Describe for me how you mixed
22	ground in in a year when you didn't have a full
23	allotment of water from the project and you also
24	didn't fallow any land okay?
25	A. I did we did fallow some on our own.

1	Q. Okay.
2	A. When the lake was down.
3	Q. Okay. Well, let me ask you that question
4	then. How many do you do you have a sense of
5	how many years you had to fallow land because of water
6	supply issues?
7	A. I don't know exact how many years, but
8	since they was like a real low allotment, like,
9	less than a foot of water.
10	Q. Okay. That would less than a foot of
11	water allotment would
12	A. Of surface water.
13	Q would cause you to fallow?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. So in a year where you had enough water that
16	you didn't have to fallow land, would you also use
17	your wells?
18	A. When I had enough water, surface water, I
19	didn't use them near as much.
20	Q. Okay.
21	A. In the 1990s, we we used them very little.
22	Q. That was a wet period for the project?
23	A. When we end up with, like, three-and-a-half
24	to almost there was some years as much as 4 feet of
25	water, surface water. And then we could buy it from

[12/13/2018 8:36 AM] Franzoy, Jerry

```
1
      going dormant through the winter.
               Okay. So in a -- when you're using the
 2
          Ο.
 3
      wells, but you also have some surface water
      available --
 4
 5
          Α.
               Yes.
          Ο.
               -- do you have a sense of how much you
 6
 7
      pumped?
 8
          Α.
               This last three or four years?
               Not the last three or four years because you
 9
          Ο.
10
      weren't involved the last three or four years, right?
               Yeah. Uh-huh.
11
          Α.
12
          Q.
               But prior to that, when you were still
13
      involved in irrigation decisions, do you have a sense
14
      of how much water you pumped?
15
               That's a good question. Approximately when
          Α.
      the lake was low, we'd use up to three to
16
      three-and-a-half feet of -- about three feet of water.
17
      I need to go back to that. The reason we changed to
18
19
      drip irrigation, it uses less water.
20
          Q.
               Oh, I see. When did you change to drip?
21
               We started changing to drip around 2000.
          Α.
22
               Okay. So do you put surface water in your
          Ο.
23
      drip system?
24
          Α.
              Yes, we do.
25
               Okay. And ground water?
          Ο.
```

1	A. Yes.
2	Q. Okay. You don't have any problems with
3	salinity issues with the drip system in the
4	groundwater?
5	A. With drip system, it's better than flood
б	irrigation, because drip pushes the salt out where
7	flood irrigation pushes it into the plant.
8	Q. I see.
9	A. You have a bed 40 inches wide. Maybe I
10	shouldn't sit here and discuss all that, but
11	Q. Actually, I think you should.
12	A. But you got your plants and the bed is 40
13	inches wide.
14	Q. Okay.
15	A. When you flood irrigate, it pushes salt to
16	the plants. Drip is in the center of the bed, and it
17	pushes the salt out.
18	Q. Okay.
19	A. And the plants grow healthier that way.
20	That's one of the reasons we went to drip is because
21	less water, less salinity, and less fertilize.
22	Q. But in a given year, you still tried through
23	a mix of surface and ground water to put three acre
24	feet approximately on the crops?
25	A. With both of them, it's with onions, it's

1 close to 4 acre feet. 2 Ο. Okay. Between 3-and-a-half and 4 acre feet. 3 Α. Ο. Okay. But with chile? 4 Chile, it's about the same. 5 Α. Ο. Okay. 6 7 Now, cotton is a lot less. That's why we're Α. 8 growing more cotton these last three years. Okay. So -- and, again, just returning to my 9 Ο. 10 question about trying to get a idea of how you -- you know, how did -- how did you use your wells versus, 11 12 you know, not quite enough surface water, your aim over the course of the season for chile was 3, 13 3-and-a-half, 4 acre feet --14 15 Α. Yes. -- of the mix of the waters? 16 Ο. Yes. Because we only had, like, 6 to 8 17 Α. inches of water. 18 19 Q. Sure. 20 Α. So we had to have enough to bring it up to close to 4 feet of water. 21 22 Okay. So you mentioned that some of the 0. 23 wells -- I think you said you -- you thought you might have 15 wells; is that right? 24 25 Α. Yes.

1	Q. Okay.
2	A. Roughly.
3	Q. You mentioned that some of them have poorer
4	quality than others?
5	A. Yes.
б	Q. So with the poor quality wells, how do you
7	mitigate those impacts on the plants?
8	A. Well, that's a good question. What we do
9	when we have them, like, 6 or 8 inches of water, we'll
10	take water from the farm that has good water, and
11	we'll move the surface water up to those farms.
12	Q. Oh, I see.
13	A. If we're growing onions or chile, we
14	concentrate on mostly surface water on those plants,
15	because they're a high-profit crops. Like, cotton
16	we'll go through salinity water more than chile or
17	onions. So we'll take where we're growing cotton, the
18	surface water off of it and stack it on the onions and
19	chile crops.
20	Q. Okay. So let me say that back to you to make
21	sure I understood it.
22	A. Okay.
23	Q. So you have a in a year where you have to
24	use both surface water and ground water, you deal with
25	the poor quality wells the poor quality water from

[12/13/2018 8:36 AM] Franzoy, Jerry

1	some of the wells by putting that preferentially on
2	the cotton and moving the surface water that would go
3	on the cotton, stacking it on the land for the chile
4	and the onions?
5	A. Right.
6	Q. Okay.
7	A. And help you understand, certain farms has
8	bad wells, but we still grow all the crops on that
9	farm. We can't just grow cotton on that farm unless
10	we stack more chile on the other farms. But more or
11	less, we try to keep the same percentage of chile,
12	cotton, and onions on each block of farm.
13	Q. So
14	A. So what we do, we the cotton on the other
15	farms, we'll bring it over and stack it on the high
16	salinity wells.
17	Q. I see.
18	A. To grow onions or chile. Now, cotton, we
19	won't on that farm with high salinity.
20	Q. Okay.
21	A. It's kind of confusing.
22	Q. No, it makes sense, I think. When you
23	say "high salinity," what are you talking about? What
24	TDS are you talking about?
25	A. Talking about 1,800 parts per million.

1	Q. Okay. In the past, have you measured the
2	quality of the wells?
3	A. Yes, we have.
4	Q. You do it routinely?
5	A. We do it probably about every three or four
6	years.
7	Q. Okay.
8	A. And when the lake fills up, that's when or
9	goes down, that's when we go and check our wells,
10	because that's when it'll change.
11	Q. Oh, really?
12	A. If the lake is full, we get plenty of surface
13	water as salinity goes down.
14	Q. Why do you think that is?
15	A. It washes it down. Water when you
16	irrigate, you got good quality water, it's like you
17	wash your clothes. It takes the salt down, washes it
18	off the surface, the first 3 feet of water. And,
19	plus, our our wells come up when we use a lot of
20	surface water when the lakes are full.
21	Q. So what's the static water level in a year
22	when the lake is full versus not?
23	A. It's about from 10 to 15 feet from the
24	surface. When the lake is down, it drops all the way
25	down to 30 to 40 feet from the surface.

1	Q. Wow. Okay.
2	A. Depending on what part of the valley you're
3	in.
4	Q. Yeah. Okay. Do you do any soil amendments
5	to deal with salinity issues?
6	A. Yes, we do.
7	Q. What do you use?
8	A. We use plus, you know, as much flood water
9	as we can, and then we use that pursuic acid through
10	our drip irrigation, and it helps break the salt down.
11	Q. Okay. Did you say pursuic?
12	A. It's it's
13	Q. Prusuck?
14	A. It's an acid straight acid like you use in
15	your batteries. I don't know what the sorry. I
16	I went blank.
17	Q. That's okay. That's okay. No. I think
18	others have testified about using sulfuric acid?
19	A. Sulfuric acid. And then we also use
20	acid-based fertilize.
21	Q. Oh, okay.
22	A. It has acid in it and that helps push the
23	salt away from your plants and down.
24	Q. Uh-huh.
25	A. It buffs your water, also. Sometimes we'll

1	drip it in irrigation ditches to buff the PH to get
2	the PH down.
3	Q. You mean buffer?
4	A. Yeah.
5	Q. I knew what you meant. Do you ever have to
6	do any deep I think they call it excavation of your
7	land to mix the soil
8	A. Yes.
9	Q and move the salts?
10	A. Yeah. That's a good question. Certain
11	soils, it it changes over the valley. Your real
12	heavy soils will rip it real deep down as high as
13	deep as 2 feet to help the water percolate through
14	there and clean the salt out of the soil.
15	Q. How often have you done that?
16	A. We do it on some fields that's high in
17	salt, we'll do it every winter and maybe take the crop
18	out.
19	Q. About how many acres do you think you do it
20	every winter?
21	A. It's about 30 percent roughly.
22	Q. Okay. 30 percent of what total?
23	A. Of our total acres in the valley.
24	Q. So of your thousand acres?
25	A. Yeah.

1	Q. Okay. Is that expensive?
2	A. Yeah. It's very expensive, because once you
3	do that, you've got to go back and re-till your ground
4	and and laser level it, because it un-levels your
5	land.
6	Q. Do you have a sense of how many dollars per
7	acre it costs to do that every winter, including the
8	re-tilling and laser levelling?
9	A. Added cost to that is roughly about close to
10	\$300 an acre.
11	Q. Okay. Do you use any drain water?
12	A. No. I know my dad did many years ago.
13	Before they drilled wells, they did, but we don't
14	use we don't pump out of the drain. Is that the
15	question you're talking about?
16	Q. Yeah. Well, or do you have drains on your
17	property?
18	A. Yes, we do.
19	Q. Okay. Are they from your operations or from
20	farms up the valley? I mean, sorry, that's a bad
21	question.
22	A. Yeah.
23	Q. Did the drains collect water from your
24	irrigation or do they also collect water from farms up
25	the valley?

		62
1	MR. MACFARLANE: Yeah, rough draft.	
2	MS. O'BRIEN: Yes.	
3	MR. WALLACE: Yes.	
4	MS. BARNCASTLE: Yes.	
5	(The deposition concluded at 9:55 a.m.)	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
	$\begin{bmatrix} 12/12/2010 & 0.26 \end{bmatrix}$ Exercise Terms	

	Jerry Franzoy - December 13, 2018 Job No. 3128370
1	WITNESS CORRECTIONS AND SIGNATURE
2	Please indicate changes on this sheet of paper,
	giving the change, page number, line number and reason
3	for the change. Please sign each page of changes.
4	PAGE/LINE CORRECTION REASON FOR CHANGE
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	·
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	·
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
	JERRY FRANZOY
24	
25	
	Page 63
L	Veritevt Legal Solutions

. •

Job No. 3128370

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

_15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS

I, JERRY FRANZOY, solemnly swear or affirm under the pains and penalties of perjury that the foregoing pages contain a true and correct transcript of the testimony given by me at the time and place stated with the corrections, if any, and the reasons therefor noted on the foregoing correction page(s).

JERRY FRANZOY

Job No. 3128370

The foregoing instrumentions acknowledges before me this 13th day of February, 2019 by Jerry Franzoy.

Notary Public My commission orpires 12/20/22

Veritext Legal Solutions 800-336-4000 Page 64

Jerry Franzoy - December 13, 2018 Job No. 3128370 1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 4 STATE OF TEXAS)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) No. 220141 6 VS.)) (Original 141) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 THE STATE OF TEXAS : 11 COUNTY OF HARRIS : 12 I, HEATHER L. GARZA, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, do hereby 13 14 certify that the facts as stated by me in the caption 15 hereto are true; that the above and foregoing answers of the witness, JERRY FRANZOY, to the interrogatories 16 17 as indicated were made before me by the said witness 18 after being first duly sworn to testify the truth, and 19 same were reduced to typewriting under my direction; that the above and foregoing deposition as set forth 20 in typewriting is a full, true, and correct transcript 21 22 of the proceedings had at the time of taking of said 23 deposition. 24 I further certify that I am not, in any 25 capacity, a regular employee of the party in whose

Page 65

Jerry Franzoy - December 13, 2018

Job No. 3128370

1 behalf this deposition is taken, nor in the regular employ of this attorney; and I certify that I am not 2 interested in the cause, nor of kin or counsel to 3 either of the parties. 4 5 That the amount of time used by each party at 6 7 the deposition is as follows: MS. KLAHN - 00:57:07 8 MS. O'BRIEN - 00:00:00 9 MR. WALLACE - 00:00:00 MR. ROMAN - 00:05:13 MR. MACFARLANE - 00:03:00 10 MS. BARNCASTLE - 00:00:00 MS. DAVIDSON - 00:00:00 11 MR. STEIN - 00:00:00 12 13 GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on this, the 4th day of January, 2019. 14 leather 15 16 HEATHER L. GARZA, CSR, RPR, CRR Certification No.: 8262 17 Expiration Date: 12-31-19 VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS 18 Firm Registration No. 571 300 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1600 19 Fort Worth, TX 76102 1-800-336-4000 20 21 22 23 24 25 Page 66

EXHIBIT H

1	IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES				
2	BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY				
3	STATE OF TEXAS)				
)				
4	Plaintiff,)) Original Action Case				
5	VS.) No. 220141) (Original 141)				
6	STATE OF NEW MEXICO, and)				
7	STATE OF COLORADO,))				
8	Defendant.)				
9					
10					
11					
12					
13	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *				
14	ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF				
15	JOE PAUL LACK				
16	December 17, 2018				
17	Volume 1				
18					
19	***************				
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					

1	ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF JOE PAUL
2	LACK, produced as a witness at the instance of the
3	Plaintiff, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled
4	and numbered cause on the 17th day of December, 2018,
5	from 3:12 p.m. to 5:00 p.m., before Abigail Guerra, CSR,
6	in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine
7	shorthand, at the offices of Elephant Butte Irrigation
8	District, 530 South Melendres, Las Cruces, New Mexico,
9	pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the
10	provisions stated on the record or attached hereto.
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	[12/17/2018 2.12 pm] Lack Too Day]

		3
1	APPEARANCES	
2		
3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS:	
4	Ms. Sarah A. Klahn SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN	
5	2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113 Denver, Colorado 80205	
6	Phone: (720) 279-7868 Email: Sklahn@somachlaw.com	
7		
8	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:	
9	Mr. Chad Wallace (Via videoconference) COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW	
10	1300 Broadway, 7th Floor Denver, Colorado 80203	
11	Phone: (720) 508-6281 Email: Chad.wallace@coag.gov	
12		
13	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF MEXICO:	
14	Mr. Michael A. Kopp Ms. Lisa M. Thompson	
15	TROUT RALEY 1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600	
16	Denver, Colorado 80203 Phone: (303) 861-1963	
17	Email: Mkopp@troutlaw.com Lthompson@troutlaw.com	
18		
19	FOR THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENT & NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION:	
20	MR. R. LEE LEININGER	
21	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ENVIRONMENT & NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION	
22	1961 Stout Street, Suite 800 Denver, CO 80294	
23	Phone: (303) 844-1364 Email: Lee.leininger@usdoj.gov	
24		
25		

1 A P P E A R A N C E S (cont'd) 2 3 FOR THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR, BRANCH OF WATER AND POWER, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR 4 5 Ms. Shelly Randel U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR 6 1849 C Street NW Washington, DC 20240 7 Phone: (202) 208-4423 Email: Shelly.randel@sol.doi.gov 8 FOR NEW MEXICO PECAN GROWERS: 9 10 Ms. Tessa Davidson, DAVIDSON LAW FIRM, LLC 11 4206 Corrales Road Corrales, New Mexico 87048 12 Phone: (505) 792-3636 Email: Ttd@tessadavidson.com 13 14 FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT: 15 Ms. Sarah Stevenson MODRALL SPERLING TOEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A. 16 500 Fourth Street N.W. Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103 17 Phone: (505) 848-1800 Email: Sms@modrall.com 18 19 FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT: 20 Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC 21 1100 South Main, Suite 20 Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005 22 Phone: (575) 636-2377 Email: Samantha@h2o-legal.com 23 24 25

	5
1	APPEARANCES (cont'd)
2	
3	FOR OFFICE OF THE STATE ENGINEER NEW MEXICO:
4	Mr. Ryan Serrano OFFICE OF THE STATE ENGINEER NEW MEXICO
5	State Engineer District Office LRG Water Master
6	1680 Hickory Loop Suite J
7	Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005 Phone: (505) 476-9320
8	Email: Ryan.serrano@state.nm.us
9	ALSO PRESENT:
10	Mr. Joel Kimmelshue
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20 21	
21	
23	
24	
25	

1	INDEX	
2		
3	Appearances	3
4	JOE PAUL LACK	
5	Examination by Ms. Klahn	7
6	Examination by Ms. Thompson	81
7	Examination by Mr. Leininger	90
8	Examination by Ms. Klahn	95
9	Examination by Ms. Barncastle	97
10	Signature and Changes	98
11	Reporter's Certificate	100
12		
13		
14	EXHIBITS	
15	NO. DESCRIPTION PA	AGE
16	Exhibit 34 Notice of Deposition	9
17	Exhibit 35 Diagram	32
18	Exhibit 36 Diagram	33
19	Exhibit 37 Diagram	33
20	Exhibit 38 Water Rights by Owner	65
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

1	JOE PAUL LACK,
2	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
3	DIRECT EXAMINATION
4	BY MS. KLAHN:
5	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Lack. My name is
6	Sarah Klahn. I'm here on behalf of the State of Texas.
7	And we're here today to take your deposition in Texas
8	vs. New Mexico and Colorado.
9	MS. KLAHN: I should have marked this. I'm
10	sorry.
11	Q. (BY MS. KLAHN) We're going to ask you some
12	questions today about your farming practices, about your
13	membership on the EBID board.
14	Have you ever had your deposition taken?
15	A. Yes, ma'am.
16	Q. Okay. Do you remember what the circumstances
17	were?
18	A. It was farm-related lawsuits and things of that
19	nature.
20	Q. Okay.
21	A. People getting hurt.
22	Q. About how many times?
23	A. Two or three.
24	Q. All right. And these were employment lawsuits?
25	A. Yes, and also product suits.

1	A. I think.
2	Q. It's not available for the other crops that you
3	grow?
4	A. Could be. I don't know. We just use it on
5	pecans. I don't I'm sure not a technician. They
6	might could do it on anything.
7	Q. Yeah. Okay.
8	A. But we use it on pecans.
9	Q. Okay. Well, we'll come back to that. I have
10	some more questions for you on pecans.
11	Have any of your changes in irrigation
12	practices, whether it's frequency or intensity or
13	amount amounts well, amounts doesn't work in this
14	context.
15	Frequency or intensity of irrigation, have
16	any of these been driven by the quantities of water that
17	you have available?
18	A. No.
19	Q. Okay. So your your irrigation again, for
20	the row crops, your irrigation sources are project
21	water, EBID project water, right? Surface water?
22	A. Also pump.
23	Q. Yeah, I was saying. That's one, but one of
24	them would be surface water?
25	A. Yes.

1	Q. And the other one is groundwater?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. And for all of acres in your place and the
4	acres that you put onto the three exhibits that you made
5	for me, is it possible for you to irrigate any of those
6	acres with surface water or groundwater?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Okay. How many wells do you have available to
9	you for the row crops?
10	A. 20.
11	Q. And do you what's the water quality
12	associated with that?
13	A. Varies, usually.
14	Q. Okay. From good to bad, or good to not so
15	good, or
16	A. Good, not so good, brackish.
17	Q. Okay. Do you ever where's the brackish
18	well?
19	A. Further south.
20	Q. Further south.
21	What crops have you did you have on
22	the ground that's served by the brackish well, what
23	crops did you have on there this year?
24	A. Pecans, onions, alfalfa, cotton, chili,
25	beardless wheat.

1	Q. Okay. Do you avoid using that well and put
2	surface water on those acres instead?
3	A. No.
4	Q. How do you deal with the brackishness?
5	A. Very badly.
6	Q. I don't think so from everything you've said.
7	I don't think you probably do anything badly as a
8	farmer.
9	A. There's land that, if I didn't have canal water
10	when we started to get the seedlings up
11	Q. Uh-huh.
12	A. I would not be able to farm later. As the
13	plant gets bigger, as you know, it has more salt
14	tolerance.
15	Q. I see.
16	A. So we start with good canal water, hopefully.
17	Q. Uh-huh.
18	A. Ideally, and then end with the pumping.
19	Q. Do you ever take any of the surface water from
20	the acres up north and move it through the EBID process
21	to allow you to put it on the acres that have only the
22	brackish groundwater?
23	A. Absolutely.
24	Q. Okay. So that's a management technique that
25	you use sometimes?

1	A. Have to use it.
2	Q. Okay. Do you do any soil amendments to deal
3	with salinity?
4	A. Always.
5	Q. What kind do you use?
6	A. We use a scientist. We call him the soil
7	doctor. He pulls sample. And from those samples, we
8	come with the best fertilizer program that we can to
9	offset the penalties that the salts and the brackish
10	water give us.
11	Q. So you've you've your salinity management
12	practice is in the context of which fertilizers you
13	select?
14	A. It's by what the doctor recommends.
15	Q. Okay.
16	A. And you test your soil, you test your water,
17	you test your plants through tissue analysis
18	Q. Uh-huh.
19	A. Through water that you're putting on the plant
20	and in the soil all three.
21	Q. Uh-huh.
22	A. It's a combination.
23	Q. Has he recommended putting sulfur on the
24	directly into the into the irrigation water?
25	A. For sure.

1	Q. Have you ever used sulfuric acid?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. When you've used sulfur or sulfuric acid, have
4	you used it on any of the ground up north or just on the
5	ground with the brackish well?
6	A. All of hem.
7	Q. All of them. Okay.
8	Do you now, I'm not talking about
9	pecans. For your row crops, do you do any physical soil
10	management, like excavation, to try and distribute the
11	clay and sand in the soil more regularly?
12	A. Not real clear on that.
13	Q. It's trenching, deep rip.
14	A. Oh.
15	Q. As some people call it.
16	A. We have rippers and we rip.
17	Q. For the row crops?
18	A. And also the pecans.
19	Q. Yeah, okay. Okay.
20	So often do you do that?
21	A. Every year.
22	Q. For all of your ground?
23	A. Except no, you can't rip your alfalfa
24	because it's three years.
25	Q. Okay.

[12/17/2018 3:12 PM] Lack, Joe Paul

1		A.	My own land.
2		Q.	Your own land. Okay.
3			And that's where your pecans are?
4		A.	Yes.
5		Q.	Is that the only well is all the groundwater
6	avail	labl	e on your own land brackish?
7		A.	No.
8		Q.	Okay. So do you have some good groundwater?
9		A.	Better. You said good, kind of good
10		Q.	Yeah.
11		A.	Bad? It's in the kind of good.
12		Q.	In the kind of good?
13			What's the TDS of kind of good in your
14	world	1?	
15		A.	You know, I don't that soil scientist, we
16	pull	sam	ples of all that.
17		Q.	Uh-huh.
18		A.	And I don't have those numbers, but I
19		Q.	Yeah.
20		A.	I look at them every year.
21		Q.	Okay.
22		A.	I I just would be very uncomfortable trying
23	to gi	lve	you an answer.
24		Q.	That's okay. No, that's okay.
25		A.	I can't even give you a ballpark, but yeah

1	Q. So do you avoid putting the worst quality well
2	on your pecans?
3	A. You would think, but no.
4	Q. Okay. If you have enough surface water to mix
5	with it or how do you manage?
б	A. You just water with it.
7	Q. Okay.
8	A. And you're pushing it down, and you hope that
9	you can get some canal, later
10	Q. Uh-huh.
11	A water or rain, good rains, to push some
12	salts down.
13	Q. Uh-huh. Have you ever seen any browning on the
14	edges of your pecan leaves?
15	A. I've seen fields that don't grow, as well, and
16	we've tested it, and we've contribute it to too much
17	salt.
18	Q. Okay.
19	A. Not the browning of the leaves, but just not
20	the production, not the growth, not the the same
21	yields that you have on other pieces of your ground.
22	Q. Uh-huh.
23	A. And there's a correlation. It's just not
24	water. It's also ground.
25	Q. Uh-huh, I see. Okay.

[12/17/2018 3:12 PM] Lack, Joe Paul

1 So do you hedge your trees? 2 Α. Yes. 3 Q. What's your favorite geometric shape? We would do it -- it would be a housetop. 4 Α. 5 Ο. Okay. 25 percent of your orchards every year. 6 Α. 7 Okay. So your -- I'm still learning the Ο. 8 geography here. So your -- all of your ground is either in 9 10 the Hatch Valley or the Rincon Valley, or the -- is they {sic} all in the same valley? 11 12 A. It's Mesilla Valley, but you've got -- Caballo 13 is a town. Garfield, Salem, Hatch, Rodey, and Rincon. 14 (Reporter clarification.) 15 A. You got Caballo up north, and then you have Garfield. And you have Salem, you have Hatch, you have 16 Rodey, then you have Rincon; but it's all the same 17 valley. 18 19 (BY MS. KLAHN) So it's all -- but it would be Ο. 20 called the upper Mesilla Valley? I would call it that. 21 Α. 22 Q. Okay. Okay. When -- when you're making 23 decisions about what -- which source of water to use, 24 whether to use groundwater or surface water, do you have any particular rules of thumb that you follow about 25

1 table --Α. 2 Yes. 3 Q. -- generally? Okay. 4 Do you think your irrigation efficiencies have improved over time? 5 6 Α. Yes. 7 Ο. How so? By laser leveling, by drip. 8 Α. Have you done any physical efficiency 9 Q. 10 improvements, like, piping, laterals, or putting concrete headgates in, or anything like that? 11 12 A. Yes, ma'am. 13 Ο. And how much of those -- how much of your land have you been able to do that, you think -- or how --14 15 how many acres are served by those improvements, I should say? 16 A. All of it. 17 Okay. So your -- all of your land is served by 18 Ο. 19 pipes? 20 Α. Well, we went from the old headgates --21 Ο. Uh-huh. 22 -- to big turnouts. Α. 23 Q. Okay. 24 Α. We've lasered the complete 800 acres several 25 times. We've lined ditches. We've put pumps together.

1	We've done all of that to get a bigger head and push it
2	out faster.
3	Q. Uh-huh. Okay.
4	A. That all increases every one of those numbers
5	you're talking about.
6	Q. Sure.
7	Do you see any differences in yield based
8	on let's leave the brackish well out of it for now.
9	Do you see any differences in yield between your
10	groundwater-served acres and your surface water-served
11	acres?
12	A. For sure.
13	Q. And how so?
14	A. I'll give you an example on onions.
15	When you try to do it with just pump
16	water
17	Q. Uh-huh.
18	A 1200 sacks is a great yield. If we get
19	that, 11 or 12 is what we'll run. When we use canal
20	water, 15 to 2,000.
21	Q. Wow, okay.
22	A. Almost double.
23	Q. Okay.
24	A. Again, onion are very, very I'm going to say
25	vulnerable

1	Q. Uh-huh.
2	A to salts and stuff.
3	Q. Uh-huh.
4	A. They don't grow well. You've got a short
5	window to make them grow. You need good water.
6	Q. And when you say 1200 sacks, you mean, per
7	acre?
8	A. That's 1200 50-pound sacks.
9	Q. Per acre?
10	A. Per acre.
11	Q. Okay.
12	A. Versus 15 to 18.
13	Q. Right.
14	A. Even 2,000.
15	Q. That's a big difference.
16	A. Huge.
17	Q. Yeah.
18	Overall, since you started operating your
19	farm, would you say that the yields for your pecans have
20	increased or decreased or still the same?
21	A. Increased.
22	Q. Why?
23	A. Age mostly.
24	Q. Age of the trees?
25	A. Uh-huh.

1	Q. Okay.
2	A. Also, our ability to farm them with better
3	science, and better plant health, and feeding them a
4	balanced meal.
5	Q. Uh-huh.
6	A. Those all help your yield.
7	Q. Okay.
8	A. Hedging. All that's a science as we're
9	learning.
10	Q. Uh-huh.
11	A. It increases yield.
12	Q. Increases the yield? Yeah.
13	A. And quality.
14	Q. Quality of the crop? Yeah.
15	How about cotton? Does that increase over
16	time? Increased in yield?
17	A. Especially on the drip. Especially on the
18	drip.
19	Q. So for that you'd would you say it's because
20	of the change in irrigation technology?
21	A. It's a change in the way the plant is fed.
22	Q. Uh-huh.
23	A. It's fed small amounts more often, and it
24	doesn't have that peak and valley water. Water will
25	stop it when you run it down the row; but if you put it

1	the middle, and a quarter on top.
2	Q. Okay.
3	A. More or less. That's not exactly what that's
4	called.
5	Q. Okay. And where's the sub-irrigation occurring
6	that you mentioned?
7	A. It it's there's to irrigation. We have
8	ground that's down there on what we call the "ball ski."
9	And on the end of our farm, the water table on a normal
10	year, hasn't been normal for a while, 18 inches to a
11	foot, and we call that "sub." I don't know if that's
12	sub. That's what we call it.
13	Q. Okay.
14	A. When the rivers end.
15	Q. Do you have any drains on your property that
16	get backed up with sediment at all?
17	A. Not with well, there's some big old island
18	in the river that caused us a ton of trouble, that backs
19	up. That drain ditch that dumps into the river, yes.
20	Q. So it's right at the tail end of the drain
21	where it dumps into the river, and it gets backed up
22	with sediment there; is that right?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Okay. Do you have any wells in that area where
25	the water gets backed up?

1	A. Not real sure.
2	Do I have any wells down there?
3	Q. (Moving head up and down.)
4	A. We have wells about a mile from where it dumps
5	in. I don't know if that's close. If that's close to
б	you, then, yes.
7	Q. All right. Do those wells have on the scale
8	of your TDS from so-so to not very good, are those wells
9	the not very good wells or the pretty good wells down
10	there?
11	A. Three of them are better; two of them are
12	worse.
13	Q. Okay.
14	A. That will blow your mind.
15	Q. Do you have any acreage off the Benito lateral?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. How many?
18	A. 100 50 on the Benito.
19	Q. Okay. And is that surface-water-only land?
20	A. Yes, ma'am.
21	Q. Okay. When were most of your wells drilled?
22	A. According to what I remember, in '48, '49.
23	Q. And did most of those wells have to be
24	redrilled later on?
25	A. We have redrilled every one of them, but one.

1	Q. And when did you redrill?
2	A. Different times.
3	Q. Starting about when?
4	A. Ten years ago and finishing about three.
5	Q. And all your wells are metered?
6	A. Yes, ma'am.
7	Q. How much does it cost to use your wells for the
8	pumping costs?
9	A. Good question for my wife. Do not have a good
10	answer for you today.
11	Q. Okay. So you don't have an estimate for
12	either, like, per acre-foot or even a per acre number?
13	A. I could give you that at one time, but not
14	right I just don't know it today, hun. I don't
15	remember it.
16	Q. If you weren't able to pump groundwater and had
17	to rely just on your surface water allotment, would you
18	be able to stay in farming?
19	A. No, ma'am.
20	Q. And are all your wells permitted?
21	A. I'm going to say, yes, yes.
22	Q. Okay. Did you file permits on your wells?
23	A. Yes, ma'am.
24	Q. Do you remember if anybody objected to any of
25	your well permits?

1 mean your... 2 Α. Partners. 3 Q. Partners. Okay. At the growers meeting. 4 Α. 0. And --5 If that's what you're talking about. 6 Α. 7 That's -- I wasn't there on those discussions, but that's -- I'm sure that could have happened. 8 9 Q. Okay. So your understanding was, the 2008 10 operating agreement had something to do with pumping groundwater? 11 12 MS. BARNCASTLE: Objection to form and 13 foundation. A. I don't know enough about that to be good. 14 Q. (BY MS. THOMPSON) So before coming onto the 15 board, you weren't aware of what the 2008 operating 16 agreement was about then? 17 18 MS. BARNCASTLE: Objection to form and 19 foundation. 20 THE WITNESS: Okay. 21 MS. BARNCASTLE: Go ahead. 22 THE WITNESS: I can answer? 23 MS. BARNCASTLE: (Moving head up and down.) 24 A. Oh. I just knew we had one. And basically, what I said, we -- we needed to pump our wells, and they 25

[12/17/2018 3:12 PM] Lack, Joe Paul

1 needed to clear up on the water that reached their line. And there was a lot of discussions, but I wasn't in on 2 3 them. I mean, I heard about them -- coffee shop. 4 Didn't know enough about it to -- to even talk. Can't 5 even talk about it now very clearly, so there... 6 7 Q. (BY MS. THOMPSON) Okay. Do you have any understanding of whether or not the 2008 operating 8 agreement has changed over time? 9 10 MS. BARNCASTLE: Objection to form and foundation. 11 12 A. No --13 MS. BARNCASTLE: And I'll instruct you to answer to the extent that you can answer without 14 15 divulging information that you've received in attorney-client privilege conversations. 16 17 A. I'll just say no. 18 Q. (BY MS. THOMPSON) Okay. Do you test your wells for TDS? 19 20 A. What is that acronym for. Q. Oh, total dissolves? 21 22 A. Yeah, yes, ma'am. 23 Q. For salts. 24 A. Yeah, that's what I thought. I want to make 25 sure, yes.

1	Q. Do you test the surface water as well for
2	salts?
3	A. Yes, and much more.
4	Q. I think earlier your testimony was that you
5	weren't sure what those levels were in either the wells
6	or the surface water; is that correct?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Okay. Do you know, does EBID test the TDS in
9	groundwater wells?
10	A. They have test wells.
11	Q. Okay. Do you happen to know what any of the
12	measurements for EBID wells were?
13	A. I do not know, no.
14	MS. THOMPSON: Okay. I don't have any more
15	questions.
16	FURTHER EXAMINATION
17	BY MR. LEININGER:
18	Q. I just have a few questions, sir. My name is
19	Lee Leininger. I work for the U.S. Department of
20	Justice. I represent the United States, specifically,
21	Bureau of Reclamation in this matter.
22	You were talking about something called
23	Phytech when you were asked questions regarding
24	water-use efficiency. And I just want to ask a few more
25	questions about Phytech.

1 So your answer seemed to be that Phytech is 2 a -- is a tool that you're using to increase your water efficiency -- water-use efficiency; is that right? 3 Yes. 4 Α. Okay. And do you have some feel for how much 5 Ο. more efficient your water use has been? 6 7 A. I knew that was coming, no. 8 Q. You don't? 9 A. Everything's good until you get a heavy crop, 10 and you start getting those August and July rains. And that's when it gets -- your pecans go into what we call 11 12 a water state. And if you short them then, you're going 13 to severely decrease the quality. And, of course, 14 that's -- and also yield. And then your August crop can 15 be severe. So, at that point in time, it's very hard 16 when you're having those rains to detect when you need the water. 17 18 Q. Okay. A. You water too soon, that's not good. You don't 19 20 water soon enough, that's even worse. 21 Q. Okay. So let's -- let's back up just a little bit. 22 23 Phytech, how long have you been using them? 24 Α. This is our first year. Q. Okay. And by using a plural there, how many --25

[12/17/2018 3:12 PM] Lack, Joe Paul

1	BY MS. BARNCASTLE:
2	Q. Joe Paul, I just have a couple of quick, maybe,
3	even just one quick follow-up question.
4	When you're referring to the Mesilla
5	Valley, geographically, where are your referring to?
6	A. From Rincon north.
7	MS. BARNCASTLE: Okay. That takes care of
8	that.
9	We will read and sign.
10	(Proceedings concluded at 5:00 p.m.)
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

Joe Paul Lack - December 17, 2018 Job No. 3128376 CHANGES AND SIGNATURE 1 JOE PAUL LACK WITNESS NAME: 2 DATE OF DEPOSITION: December 17, 2018 3 4 REASON CHANGE LINE PAGE 5 LORANDRY TO CORN EAR WORM 6 Make same charge Everywhere Ese 7 8 Hainter Lo Hayner 16, 9 make some charge Everywhere Else 10 11 Phonetic = Aullucia 14 301 12 **1**3 Phanetic = Change to Boundars Eugen where 8 301 Else 14 15 boll-SKI - Bosque 8 821 16 17 18 £ 19 E 20 21 22 23 24 25 Page 98 (Page 102) Veritext Legal Solutions

800-336-4000

Joe Paul Lack - December 17, 2018

Job No. 3128376

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I, JOE PAUL LACK, have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above.

Ye Paul Lail PAUL LACK

34

THE STATE OF New Mexico) COUNTY OF Dona Ana) Before me, Gauil L. Norveil on this day personally appeared JOE PAUL LACK, known to me (or proved to me under oath or through NM Drivers hunse) (description of identity card or other document) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed. Given under my hand and seal of office this 13th day of <u>February</u>, 2019. Tere E norvela NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF New Mexico Commission Expires: 12/20/22 Page 99

1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS)) 4 Plaintiff,) 5) Original Action Case VS.) No. 220141) (Original 141) б STATE OF NEW MEXICO, and) 7 STATE OF COLORADO,)) 8 Defendant.) 9 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION 10 DEPOSITION OF JOE PAUL LACK December 17, 2018 11 That the deposition transcript was delivered 12 to Ms. Sarah A. Klahn. 13 That a copy of this certificate was served on 14 15 all parties and/or the witness shown herein on 16 17 I further certify that pursuant to FRCP 18 Rule 30(f)(1) that the signature of the deponent: 19 ____ was requested by the deponent or a party before the completion of the deposition and that 20 21 signature is to be before any notary public and returned within 30 days from date of receipt of the transcript. 2.2 If returned, the attached Changes and 23 Signature Page contains any changes and the reasons 24 therefore: 25

Page 100

Joe Paul Lack - December 17, 2018

Job No. 3128376

1	was not requested by the deponent or a
2	party before the completion of the deposition.
3	I certify that I am neither counsel for,
4	related to, nor employed by any of the parties or
5	attorneys in the action in which this proceeding was
6	taken, and further that I am not financially or
7	otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.
8	Certified to by me this day of,
9	2019.
10	
11	
12	
13	ABD.
14	Open
	ABIGAIL GUERRA, Texas CSR 9059
15	Expiration Date: 12/31/19
	VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS
16	Firm Registration No. 571
	300 Throckmorton Street
17	Suite 1600
	Fort Worth, Texas 76102
18	Phone: (817) 336-3042
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	Page 101

Job No. 3128376

1	COUNTY OF)
	STATE OF TEXAS)
2	
3	I hereby certify that the witness was notified
4	on, that the witness has 30 days or
5	(days per agreement of counsel) after being
6	notified by the officer that the transcript is available
7	for review by the witness and if there are changes in
8	the form or substance to be made, then the witness shall
9	sign a statement reciting such changes and the reasons
10	given by the witness for making them;
11	That the witness' signature was/was not returned as
12	of
13	Subscribed and sworn to on this, the
14	day of, 2019.
15	
16	
17	$\alpha \rho_{-1}$
18	ABOL.
19	Oper
	ABIGAIL GUERRA, Texas CSR 9059
20	Expiration Date: 12/31/19
	VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS
21	Firm Registration No. 571
	300 Throckmorton Street
22	Suite 1600
	Fort Worth, Texas 76102
23	Phone: (817) 336-3042
24	
25	
	Page 102

EXHIBIT I

1	IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER
2	HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY
3	STATE OF TEXAS)
4	Plaintiff,)) Original Action Case
5	VS.) No. 220141) (Original 141)
6	STATE OF NEW MEXICO, and) STATE OF COLORADO,)
7	Defendant.)
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	***************************************
15	ORAL DEPOSITION OF
16 17	MIKE MCNAMEE
18	December 17, 2018 Volume 1
10	Vorume 1
20	*****
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

	· · ·
1 ORAL DE	POSITION OF MIKE MCNAMEE, produced as a
2 witness at the in	stance of the Plaintiff, and duly
3 sworn, was taken	in the above-styled and numbered cause
4 on the 17th day c	f December, 2018, from 10:01 a.m. to
5 12:22 p.m., via v	ideoconference before Abigail Guerra,
6 CSR, in and for t	he State of Texas, reported by machine
7 shorthand, at the	offices of Elephant Butte Irrigation
8 District, 530 Sou	th Melendres Street, Las Cruces, New
9 Mexico pursuant t	o the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure
10 and the provision	s stated on the record or attached
11 hereto.	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

```
3
 1
                        APPEARANCES
 2
      FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS:
 3
      Ms. Sarah A. Klahn
      SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN
 4
      2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113
 5
      Denver, Colorado 80205
      Phone: (720) 279-7868
 б
      Email: Sklahn@somachlaw.com
 7
      FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:
 8
      Mr. Chad Wallace (Via videoconference)
      COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW
 9
      1300 Broadway, 7th Floor
10
      Denver, Colorado 80203
      Phone: (720) 508-6281
11
      Email: Chad.wallace@coaq.gov
12
      FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF MEXICO:
13
      Mr. Michael A. Kopp
14
      Ms. Lisa M. Thompson
      TROUT RALEY
15
      1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600
      Denver, Colorado 80203
16
      Phone: (303) 861-1963
      Email: Mkopp@troutlaw.com
17
              Lthompson@troutlaw.com
18
      FOR THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENT & NATURAL RESOURCES
19
      DIVISION:
      MR. R. LEE LEININGER
20
      U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
21
      ENVIRONMENT & NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION
      1961 Stout Street, Suite 800
22
      Denver, CO 80294
      Phone: (303) 844-1364
23
      Email: Lee.leininger@usdoj.gov
2.4
25
```

```
1
                   A P P E A R A N C E S (cont'd)
 2
 3
      FOR THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR, BRANCH OF WATER AND
      POWER, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
 4
      Ms. Shelly Randel
 5
      U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
      1849 C Street NW
 6
      Washington, DC 20240
      Phone: (202) 208-4423
 7
      Email: Shelly.randel@sol.doi.gov
 8
      FOR NEW MEXICO PECAN GROWERS:
 9
      Ms. Tessa Davidson,
10
      DAVIDSON LAW FIRM, LLC
      4206 Corrales Road
      Corrales, New Mexico 87048
11
      Phone: (505) 792-3636
      Email: Ttd@tessadavidson.com
12
13
      FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:
14
      Ms. Sarah Stevenson
15
      MODRALL SPERLING TOEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A.
      500 Fourth Street N.W.
16
      Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
      Phone: (505) 848-1800
      Email: Sms@modrall.com
17
18
      FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT:
19
      Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle
20
      BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC
      1100 South Main, Suite 20
21
      Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
      Phone: (575) 636-2377
22
      Email: Samantha@h2o-legal.com
23
2.4
25
```

	5
1	APPEARANCES (cont'd)
2	
3	FOR OFFICE OF THE STATE ENGINEER NEW MEXICO:
4	Mr. Ryan Serrano OFFICE OF THE STATE ENGINEER NEW MEXICO
5	State Engineer District Office LRG Water Master
6	1680 Hickory Loop Suite J
7	Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005 Phone: (505) 476-9320
8	Email: Ryan.serrano@state.nm.us
9	ALSO PRESENT:
10	Mr. Joel Kimmelshue
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	INDEX	
2		
3	Appearances	3
4	MIKE MCNAMEE	
5	Examination by Ms. Klahn	7
6	Examination by Ms. Thompson	65
7	Examination by Mr. Leininger	93
8	Examination by Ms. Klahn	99
9	Signature and Changes	103
10	Reporter's Certificate	105
11		
12		
13	EXHIBITS	
14	NO. DESCRIPTION F	PAGE
15	Exhibit 28 Notice of Deposition	8
16	Exhibit 29 Water Rights by Owner	45
17	Exhibit 30 Water Right Summary	46
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

1	MIKE MCNAMEE,
2	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
3	DIRECT EXAMINATION
4	BY MS. KLAHN:
5	Q. Good morning, Mr. McNamee.
6	A. Good morning.
7	Q. My name is Sara Klahn.
8	A. Hi, Sarah.
9	Q. I'm here today on behalf of the State of Texas
10	
11	A. Okay.
12	Q to take your deposition, in this case, Texas
13	v New Mexico, and Colorado.
14	Have you had your deposition taken before?
15	A. Yeah. But I can't I don't remember what the
16	heck it was for.
17	Q. Okay.
18	A. I have one time, yes.
19	Q. A long time ago?
20	A. Yes, ma'am.
21	Q. Okay. Well, so you probably remember that
22	it's important just a few rules so that the
23	transcript is clear.
24	It's important that we don't talk over each
25	other, if possible. Sometimes it happens. Try to use

Γ

1 you became 100 percent pecans? In the early 2000s. 2 Α. 3 Q. Okay. Α. Mid-2000s. 4 Q. NAFTA was '98, '99? 5 A. I started in '92. 6 7 Q. Oh, it did. Okay. All right. So then you 8 transitioned? 9 10 A. (Moving head up and down.) Q. Okay. So from -- going back to your testimony 11 12 about being a cattle farmer, did you -- did you irrigate 13 at all when you were a cattle farmer? 14 A. Yes, ma'am. Did you -- irrigate pasture, alfalfa, or --15 Ο. A. Pasture and different feedstuff, alfalfa, and 16 17 grains --18 Q. Okay. 19 -- triticale. Α. 20 Q. Okay. For your -- for your herd? A. Yes, ma'am. 21 22 Okay. And when you say you're a cattle farmer, Ο. 23 were you a -- what kind of cattle farmer were you? 24 A. We had a feed yard. 25 Q. Oh, okay. So you grew the feed for your feed

1	yard?
2	A. Yes, ma'am.
3	Q. Okay. Do you recall the irrigation decisions
4	you made during the 70s to grow that feed?
5	A. Absolutely.
6	Q. It was under EBID; is that right?
7	A. Yes, ma'am.
8	Q. Did you have a well at that time?
9	A. We did.
10	Q. What was your primary source of water that you
11	used for the for that for those kinds of crops in
12	the 70s when you had your feed yard?
13	A. There was a drought and so we pumped an awful
14	lot.
15	Q. Okay. Was the groundwater quality of the well
16	that you had at that was it one or two more wells
17	at the time?
18	A. Oh, at that time we had two wells.
19	Q. Okay. And groundwater quality was okay?
20	A. Yes, ma'am.
21	Q. Okay for what you were growing?
22	A. Yes, ma'am.
23	Q. Okay. And when surface water was available to
24	you, did you take it?
25	A. Yes, ma'am.

1	Q. Okay. How did you in the 70s, how did
2	you how were your allotments set?
3	Well, let me ask it this way: Were your
4	allotments for EBID water set differently in the 70s
5	than they are today?
б	A. I don't know.
7	Q. Oh, okay.
8	A. I was busy farming. I wasn't on the board.
9	Q. But you must've somebody must've
10	communicated to you how much how much water you had
11	on the project?
12	A. Yes, ma'am.
13	Q. Okay. Did they communicate it in the same I
14	mean, last year I for example, last year, I
15	understand I think some witness told me you had a
16	ten-inch allotment.
17	Is that the same the same kind of
18	communication you would've gotten in the 70s?
19	A. It it was written.
20	Q. Okay. And it was inches or feet?
21	A. Yes, ma'am.
22	Q. And it was up to you to ask for it?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Okay. And ask for it to be delivered?
25	A. Yes, ma'am.

1 growing pecans more densely than you were when you 2 started? 3 A. No, ma'am. How would you -- is it the same density or --4 Ο. I would say basically it's the same. 5 Α. Okay. Some of the witnesses we've talked to 6 Ο. 7 have said they've gotten more dense and then gone back 8 to being less dense. But do you hedge your trees? 9 10 Α. Absolutely. Yes, ma'am. Q. What shape do you like to hedge them in? I'm 11 12 sure it's the same as the geometry question. 13 A. You get -- you get six pecan farmers together and talk about hedging, and you'll get six different --14 15 and we have a system that we are currently using that we 16 like, but we're always -- we're always learning. Q. So what have you used recently? Just -- what 17 18 shape? 19 A. Well, we do a Christmas tree shape, but --20 that's probably all I would say. I don't want to give 21 you all my secrets. Q. Well, I have a pecan orchard plan, so not 22 23 really. 24 Do you do it every year? 25 A. Our current program is -- is every other row,

1	every other year.
2	Q. Okay. Do you think that hedging trees is
3	allows you to be more efficient with your water use?
4	A. I'm not being evasive, I just don't know that
5	I'm qualified to make that answer.
б	Q. Okay. Why does Mr. Cox or other people who you
7	might have hired tell you that you have to hedge your
8	trees?
9	A. Oh, it's just not Mr. Cox. We have all
10	the farmers get together and share information. We have
11	conferences where we learn from each other.
12	Q. Sure.
13	A. And hedging, I think, has been a proven
14	cultural practice in the Mesilla Valley for at least
15	30 years now.
16	Q. Uh-huh.
17	A. And I think it's proven to improve the quality
18	of the crop and the quantity of the crop.
19	Q. Okay. When you were talking about deepening
20	your wells, you said you've gone from what you can
21	recall around a 120 feet to about 200 feet.
22	That's a lot of expense, isn't it, to go
23	that much deeper?
24	A. Yes, ma'am.
25	Q. Why did you go that much deeper if it was an

```
1
```

```
additional expense?
```

1	additional expense?
2	A. Looking for better quality and better volumes.
3	Q. Okay. So you well, that's enough for right
4	now.
5	Did do you have any drains that you use
6	for irrigation supplies?
7	A. The Valley is full of drain ditches.
8	Q. Sure.
9	A. And they're around all of our farms, but do we
10	drain from do we initiate anything other than just
11	percolation? No, ma'am.
12	Q. Okay. Have you noticed a change in the level
13	of waters that drains when you turn on your well?
14	A. Yes, ma'am.
15	Q. What happens?
16	A. It goes down.
17	Q. Okay. Looking at Exhibit 30, I think it is.
18	You still got those in front of you?
19	A. Okay. Yes, ma'am.
20	Q. Underneath the metered amounts in the middle of
21	the page first page there there is a some fine
22	print.
23	See where it says "note"? (As read):
24	"Total annual allowable diversion shown as based on 4.5
25	acre-feet per acre as described in adjudication court's

1	final judgment assess 97101. If a notice of intent to
2	prove up a higher FDR was filed by December 31st, 2011,
3	this may be adjusted up to 5.5 acre-feet per acre for
4	the accounting year 2012." Obviously, this is not 2012.
5	Did do you know if your you claimed
6	the 5.5 acre-feet per acre as an FDR, farm delivery
7	ratio?
8	A. I don't know.
9	Q. Okay. Who would know?
10	A. Robert.
11	Q. Okay. How long has Robert been working with
12	you on water on your water rights?
13	A. 2011.
14	Q. Okay. And how long has he been in the Valley?
15	A. If memory serves me right, he had been working
16	with a service company in the Valley for 15 years before
17	he joined us.
18	Q. And when you say "service company," what do you
19	mean by that?
20	A. They provide fertilizers and chemicals, and
21	such as that.
22	Q. Okay. So
23	A. And he had been our farm representative. So I
24	knew Robert very well, and
25	Q. Okay.

1	water-saving steps that we've done since I've started
2	farming, as well, but it is the most significant.
3	Q. Okay. What are some other water-saving steps
4	that you've taken?
5	A. When I started we had dirt ditches, and we used
6	siphon tubes. The water would go out the bottom of the
7	ditch. We replaced virtually every dirt ditch with a
8	concrete ditch, and then we had little gates where we
9	could open up.
10	Over time, we found out with the laser,
11	instead of the little 8 or 10-inch deck valves, we could
12	put in what's called a high-flow turnout
13	Q. Sure.
14	A and we could force the water across faster
15	and use less water.
16	Q. Uh-huh.
17	A. And the last thing that we are doing right now
18	is, we're piping as much water as we can both project
19	water and groundwater because we have found the most
20	efficient way to move water is in a plastic pipe.
21	Q. Uh-huh.
22	A. So I don't know if I'm going to get it all done
23	before I die, but we're we're going to try and
24	replace every concrete ditch with pipe.
25	Q. Wow. Okay.

1	Do you use sulfur as a soil additive?
2	A. I have. Don't currently do it.
3	Q. Okay. You don't see the need for it?
4	A. Pardon?
5	Q. You don't see the need or Mr. Jimerson
б	doesn't see the need for it in terms of
7	A. Well, some of the liquid fertilizer compounds
8	that we use have a certain amount of sulfur, but it's
9	not a major it's not a major component.
10	Q. We've heard from witnesses who testified that
11	they put sulfur on almost every year as a means to deal
12	with the salinity issues.
13	Have you had to deal with salinity issues
14	in that manner?
15	A. No, ma'am.
16	Q. Have you had salinity issues on your ground?
17	A. Yes, ma'am.
18	Q. And how have you dealt with those? Just with
19	the excavation?
20	A. That's one method. Yes, ma'am. And then
21	used to we'd put out sulfuric acid.
22	Q. Okay.
23	A. We got away from that because that's dangerous.
24	And so, like I say, some of the some of the
25	particular liquid fertilizers have got a component of

б4

1	sulfur in them.
2	Q. Okay.
3	MS. KLAHN: All right. I think that's all
4	I have.
5	MS. BARNCASTLE: New Mexico.
6	FURTHER EXAMINATION
7	BY MS. THOMPSON:
8	Q. Mr. McNamee, I'm Lisa Thompson with the State
9	of New Mexico.
10	A. Yes, ma'am.
11	Q. We met earlier briefly.
12	A. Yes, ma'am.
13	Q. I have a few follow-up questions for you.
14	A. Sure.
15	Q. I might jump around a little bit, but I'll try
16	to keep it pretty brief, okay?
17	Early on, you mentioned you were the vice
18	president on the board for about a year now; is that
19	right?
20	A. Yes, ma'am.
21	Q. And how long have you been on the board, total?
22	A. Since 2014.
23	Q. And you mentioned you also serve on the
24	executive committee?
25	A. Yes, ma'am.

1	Q . And have often door the everytime committee
1	Q. And how often does the executive committee
2	meet?
3	A. It's not it's not regularly scheduled. It's
4	as needed.
5	Q. Okay.
6	A. Maybe once a month.
7	Q. Are those meetings open meetings?
8	A. No, ma'am.
9	Q. So they're not notice for the public to attend?
10	A. No. We do not have a quorum. The executive
11	committee, generally, would be two to three board
12	members.
13	Q. Who else attends the executive committee
14	meetings?
15	A. It you know, it it depends on the
16	particular subject. We have a very talented board, and
17	probably each board member has different talents. So
18	depending on whether it's engineering or, you know,
19	something like that, then and obviously, the
20	executive committee meets on the budget before it's
21	presented to the full board for approval. So we have
22	guys that are good with numbers, and they would be on
23	that on that committee.
24	Q. Okay. Does Phil King attend executive
25	committee meetings?

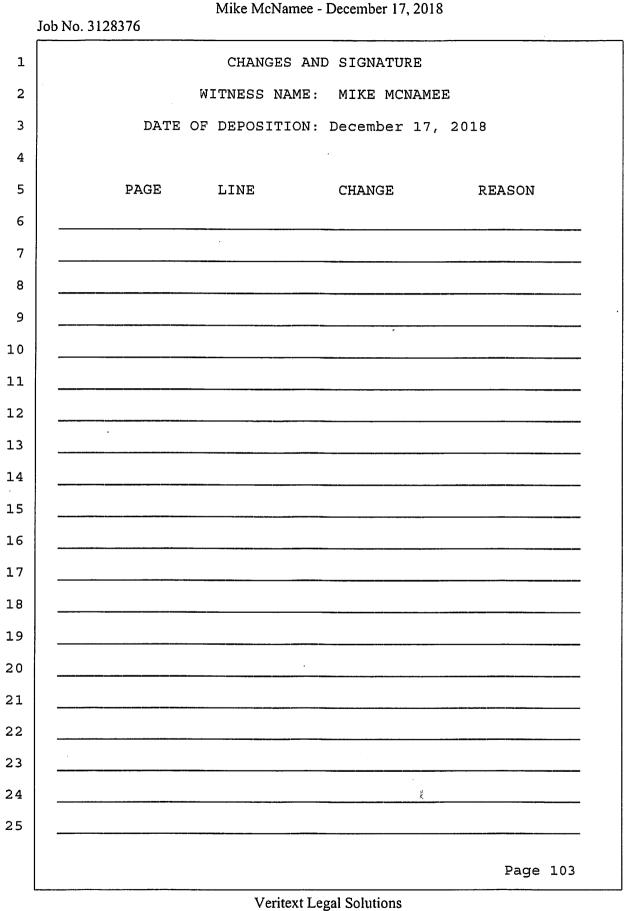
1	(Reporter clarification.)
2	Does Phil King, Dr. King?
3	A. Yeah. If it you know, if it's a water
4	issue.
5	Q. (BY MS. THOMPSON) And then you mentioned
6	that for board meetings, that Bureau Rec personnel
7	have attended those board meetings?
8	A. Yes, ma'am.
9	Q. Does Bureau Rec ever attend closed session
10	meetings?
11	A. No, ma'am.
12	Q. You also mentioned earlier on when Ms. Klahn
13	was asking about your wells, that early you had two
14	wells, and that the water quality was okay for what you
15	were growing at that time.
16	A. Yes, ma'am.
17	Q. And I believe you said you were growing some
18	grains for your feedlot; is that right?
19	A. Yes, ma'am.
20	Q. And when you said that water quality was
21	"okay," what did you what did you mean by that?
22	A. I'm not a scientist, but as I see water, what
23	makes it good quality or bad part quality, be total
24	dissolved solids, okay? TDS.
25	Q. Okay.

1	A. And so early on we had a gentleman that would
2	run water and analyze samples for us, okay? And so he
3	taught me, you know, anything this side is good.
4	Anything else on a scale this is good, this is bad.
5	So they were in my mind, the total TDS that would be
6	the dividing line for good or bad would be 1500 parts
7	per million.
8	Q. So presumably then at that time
9	A. They were below that.
10	Q those two wells were below?
11	A. Yes, ma'am.
12	Q. Do you know what your wells are for TDS are
13	now, currently?
14	A. It depends on currently. From time to time, we
15	pull water samples on the wells. So I would say in
16	general, yes, we do know the quality, but we may not
17	have sampled a water well for the last seven, eight
18	years.
19	Q. Can you give me an estimate of what you think
20	your TDS for your two wells is approximately?
21	A. Well, we now have more than the two water
22	wells, but they're none are over 1500.
23	Q. You also mentioned that in the 90s, it was a
24	very wet period, and you would take all your project
25	water; is that correct?

1	A. (Moving head up and down.) Yes, ma'am.
2	Q. And you mentioned that your project water was
3	"preferable," is the term you used.
4	A. Yes, ma'am.
5	Q. Can you explain why the project water is
6	preferable?
7	A. TDS.
8	Q. Explain to me, is the TDS lower in the project
9	water and that's why
10	A. Yes, ma'am. Typically. Yes, ma'am.
11	Q. Do you ever measure the TDS in the project
12	water, the surface water?
13	A. I have. I have not done it recently.
14	Q. When is the last time you measured it about?
15	A. Ten years ago.
16	Q. Do you remember what it was then about?
17	A. I think it was about 800.
18	Q. You mentioned, for cotton, that sometimes
19	you'll do some pre-irrigation to get the soils moist. I
20	believe you said you would do that in sometime before
21	planting in March?
22	A. Yes, ma'am.
23	Q. Or around March.
24	How much water does it take for
25	pre-irrigation per acre?

			102
1		MS. THOMPSON: Same, please, for New	
2	Mexico.		
3		MS. STEVENSON: Same.	
4		MR. LEININGER: Same for the U.S.	
5		MS. BARNCASTLE: Same for EBID.	
6		(Proceedings concluded at 12:22 p.m.)	
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

Γ



•

800-336-4000

Job No. 3128376

1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER 2 HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS)) 4 Plaintiff,)) Original Action Case 5) No. 220141 VS.) (Original 141) 6 STATE OF NEW MEXICO, and) STATE OF COLORADO,) 7) Defendant.) 8 9 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION DEPOSITION OF MIKE MCNAMEE December 17, 2018 10 11 That the deposition transcript was delivered 12 to Ms. Sarah A. Klahn. 13 14 That a copy of this certificate was served on 15 all parties and/or the witness shown herein on 16 I further certify that pursuant to FRCP 17 Rule 30(f)(1) that the signature of the deponent: 18 19 ____ was requested by the deponent or a party before the completion of the deposition and that 20 signature is to be before any notary public and returned 21 within 30 days from date of receipt of the transcript. 22 23 If returned, the attached Changes and 24 Signature Page contains any changes and the reasons 25 therefore:

Page 105

Mike McNamee - December 17, 2018

Job No. 3128376

1	was not requested by the deponent or a
2	party before the completion of the deposition.
3	I certify that I am neither counsel for,
4	related to, nor employed by any of the parties or
5	attorneys in the action in which this proceeding was
6	taken, and further that I am not financially or
7	otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.
8	Certified to by me this day of,
9	2019.
10	
11	
12	~ 0.1
13	ABD.
14	Open
	ABIGAIL GUERRA, Texas CSR 9059
15	Expiration Date: 12/31/19
	VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS
16	Firm Registration No. 571
	300 Throckmorton Street
17	Suite 1600
	Fort Worth, Texas 76102
18	Phone: (817) 336-3042
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	Page 106

Job No. 3128376

1	COUNTY OF)
	STATE OF TEXAS)
2	
3	I hereby certify that the witness was notified
4	on, that the witness has 30 days or
5	(days per agreement of counsel) after being
6	notified by the officer that the transcript is available
7	for review by the witness and if there are changes in
8	the form or substance to be made, then the witness shall
9	sign a statement reciting such changes and the reasons
10	given by the witness for making them;
11	That the witness' signature was/was not returned as
12	of
13	Subscribed and sworn to on this, the
14	day of, 2019.
15	
16	
17	00.1
18	CH896
19	Cree
	ABIGAIL GUERRA, Texas CSR 9059
20	Expiration Date: 12/31/19
	VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS
21	Firm Registration No. 571
	300 Throckmorton Street
22	Suite 1600
	Fort Worth, Texas 76102
23	Phone: (817) 336-3042
24	
25	
	Page 107

EXHIBIT J

1	IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
2	BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY
3	STATE OF TEXAS)
4) Plaintiff,)
5	VS.) Original Action Case) No. 220141
6) (Original 141) STATE OF NEW MEXICO, and)
7	STATE OF COLORADO,)
8	Defendant.)
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	*****************
14	ORAL DEPOSITION OF
15	KARY SAMUEL SALOPEK
16	December 17, 2018
17	Volume 1
18	
19	********************
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	ORAL DEPOSITION OF KARY SAMUEL SALOPEK,
2	produced as a witness at the instance of the Plaintiff,
3	and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and
4	numbered cause on the 17th day of December, 2018, from
5	12:46 p.m. to 2:28 p.m., via videoconference before
6	Abigail Guerra, CSR, in and for the State of Texas,
7	reported by machine shorthand, at the offices of
8	Elephant Butte Irrigation District, 530 South Melendres
9	Street, Las Cruces, New Mexico pursuant to the Federal
10	Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions stated on
11	the record or attached hereto.
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	[12/17/2010 12:46 DW] Coloral Korry Compa

2

		3
1	APPEARANCES	
2		
3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS:	
4	Ms. Sarah A. Klahn SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN	
5	2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113 Denver, Colorado 80205	
6	Phone: (720) 279-7868 Email: Sklahn@somachlaw.com	
7		
8	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:	
9	Mr. Chad Wallace (Via videoconference) COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW	
10	1300 Broadway, 7th Floor Denver, Colorado 80203	
11	Phone: (720) 508-6281 Email: Chad.wallace@coag.gov	
12		
13	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF MEXICO:	
14	Mr. Michael A. Kopp Ms. Lisa M. Thompson	
15	TROUT RALEY 1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600	
16	Denver, Colorado 80203 Phone: (303) 861-1963	
17	Email: Mkopp@troutlaw.com Lthompson@troutlaw.com	
18		
19	FOR THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENT & NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION:	
20	MR. R. LEE LEININGER	
21	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ENVIRONMENT & NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION	
22	1961 Stout Street, Suite 800	
23	Denver, CO 80294 Phone: (303) 844-1364 Email: Los lainingar@ugdai.cou	
24	Email: Lee.leininger@usdoj.gov	
25		

1 A P P E A R A N C E S (cont'd) 2 3 FOR THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR, BRANCH OF WATER AND POWER, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR 4 Ms. Shelly Randel 5 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR 1849 C Street NW 6 Washington, DC 20240 Phone: (202) 208-4423 7 Email: Shelly.randel@sol.doi.gov 8 9 FOR NEW MEXICO PECAN GROWERS: 10 Ms. Tessa Davidson, DAVIDSON LAW FIRM, LLC 4206 Corrales Road 11 Corrales, New Mexico 87048 12 Phone: (505) 792-3636 Email: Ttd@tessadavidson.com 13 14 FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT: 15 Ms. Sarah Stevenson 16 MODRALL SPERLING TOEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A. 500 Fourth Street N.W. 17 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103 Phone: (505) 848-1800 Email: Sms@modrall.com 18 19 20 FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT: Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle 21 BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC 22 1100 South Main, Suite 20 Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005 23 Phone: (575) 636-2377 Email: Samantha@h2o-legal.com 24 25

		5
1	APPEARANCES (cont'd)	
2		
3	FOR OFFICE OF THE STATE ENGINEER NEW MEXICO:	
4	Mr. Ryan Serrano OFFICE OF THE STATE ENGINEER NEW MEXICO	
5	State Engineer District Office LRG Water Master	
6	1680 Hickory Loop Suite J	
7	Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005 Phone: (505) 476-9320	
8	Email: Ryan.serrano@state.nm.us	
9	ALSO PRESENT:	
10	Mr. Joel Kimmelshue	
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

			6
1	INDEX		
2			
3	Appearances	3	
4	KARY SAMUEL SALOPEK		
5	Examination by Ms. Klahn	7	
6	Examination by Ms. Thompson	55	
7	Examination by Mr. Leininger	65	
8	Examination by Ms. Barncastle	68	
9	Signature and Changes	70	
10	Reporter's Certificate	72	
11			
12			
13	EXHIBITS		
14	NO. DESCRIPTION	PAGE	
15	Exhibit 31 Notice of Deposition	8	
16	Exhibit 32 Water Rights by Owner	15	
17	Exhibit 33 Water Right Summary	47	
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

1	KARY SAMUEL SALOPEK,
2	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
3	DIRECT EXAMINATION
4	BY MS. KLAHN:
5	Q. Good morning, Mr. Salopek.
б	A. It's still morning.
7	Q. It's still morning.
8	A. Good morning.
9	Q. We've had a little delay. Thank you for your
10	patience with us.
11	My name is Sara Klahn. I'm here on behalf
12	on behalf of the State of Texas
13	A. Okay.
14	Q in this lawsuit, Texas vs. New Mexico and
15	Colorado.
16	Could you state your name for the record,
17	please?
18	A. My name is Kary Samuel Salopek.
19	Q. And your address?
20	A. 4915 Snow Road.
21	Q. Have you had your deposition taken before?
22	A. No, ma'am.
23	Q. Okay. A few preliminary advice advises.
24	It's important for you to answer my
25	questions with words instead of just nodding your head.

[12/17/2018 12:46 PM] Salopek, Kary Samuel

1	the acre	s that you own?
2	А.	A bunch. Well, yeah, there's a mixture all
3	over. Y	Teah.
4	Q.	Yeah. So some of it is such is so good, you
5	don't ha	ve to excavate?
6	А.	Well, yeah, there's a little bit of that.
7	Q.	Yeah.
8	А.	Then you have your you know, a sandier
9	ground.	
10	Q.	Okay.
11	А.	But.
12	Q.	What did you do with that?
13	Α.	The only one we excavate is the heavy stuff.
14	Q.	Okay. So the sandier ground, you just plant on
15	that, yo	ou don't have to do anything any soil
16	amendmen	ts or anything to
17	Α.	No.
18	Q.	Okay. Have you used land leveling?
19	А.	Uh-huh.
20	Q.	Laser leveling?
21	Α.	Yes, ma'am.
22	Q.	Is that standard practice?
23	Α.	Standard.
24	Q.	And you do that before you plant?
25	Α.	Oh, definitely.

1 Q. And do you do it after you plant? Do you touch it up? 2 A. It's not a yearly deal. It's maybe every six, 3 seven years, we'll go -- go back in and relevel. 4 Q. Okay. What's the cost of that per acre? Do 5 you know? 6 7 A. I don't have a figure. 8 Q. Okay. Have you ever done any understory grow -- cropping, where you grow a cover crop in between 9 10 the rows of the trees? A. Well, water grass comes up, we'll mow that. 11 12 We've never planted a cover crop. 13 Q. What's water grass? It just comes up? A. Yeah. It's a grass, and then we'll just mow it 14 15 and keep it down. Q. Do you mow it and bale it? 16 17 A. No. 0. Not like that? 18 19 A. No. 20 Q. Do you have to do anything to the soil to deal with salinity issues? 21 22 A. Sometimes we put out sulfur or DISPER-SUL, but 23 other than that we don't. 24 Q. So it's not an annual thing? 25 A. No.

1	Q. What makes you what is the decision when
2	do you know that you need to do it? Do you get a little
3	burning on the leaves, or
4	A. To be honest with you, we I don't how to
5	answer that one.
6	We will like, on the DISPER-SUL, we'll
7	do an annual app with all the other fertilizers.
8	Q. I see. And what is that what's the word
9	that you're saying
10	A. It's DISPER-SUL. It's a sulfur-based product.
11	Q. I see. Okay.
12	A. Yeah.
13	Q. So you put it on the same time you do for the
14	fertilizer?
15	A. Yeah, first thing in the season.
16	Q. Okay. Have you ever seen any problems with
17	your the leaves on your pecans trees turning brown on
18	the edges?
19	A. Oh, yeah.
20	Q. Was that from what do you think that's from?
21	A. I'm guessing it's from a little bit of
22	salinity.
23	Q. Yeah. Do you take action then to try and
24	correct it, or is it not that common?
25	A. It's really not that common.

1	Q. So we started out and looked at Exhibit 32,
2	which had all the Salopek water rights on it.
3	And from looking at this list, I gather you
4	have a number of irrigation wells that you can use on
5	your land; is that right?
6	A. Uh-huh.
7	Q. And then, of course, you also have EBID
8	allocation
9	A. Allotment.
10	Q. Allotment. Sorry.
11	A. Uh-huh.
12	Q. Do you use 100 percent of your EBID allotment?
13	A. It's close yeah, just about all of it.
14	Q. If you if there was a
15	A. I will EBID would use all of it.
16	Q. I'm sure EBID would use all of it. Yeah.
17	But as far as you personally, if you don't
18	use it, is it because you couldn't get it at the time
19	that you wanted it, just because of delivery constraints
20	or something?
21	A. That's that's the most occasions.
22	Q. Uh-huh.
23	A. We're on yeah, just not being able to get
24	it.
25	Q. Where are you located in relation to the main

1 canals? Are you in a good location, like close to the main canals or far out? 2 3 A. We're farther out. We have small canals, kind of, feeding our farms so -- and the long way from the 4 mainland. So sometimes it -- you order water, and it 5 takes quite a while to get there. 6 7 Q. Uh-huh. What would be -- can you give me an idea of how -- what, kind of, a long a time could be? 8 I don't know. Five, six days. 9 Α. 10 0. Okay. If you need to irrigate in the meantime, do you just go ahead and turn on your wells? 11 12 Α. In the crucial time of drawing season, we do. 13 Ο. Yeah. A. We try to wait for it. 14 15 Try to wait to turn your wells on? Q. Yeah. We try to wait and use our canal water 16 Α. 17 up, but in the crucial time of the year, we don't hesitate to start them up. 18 19 Q. Now, do you have any water quality issues with 20 any of your groundwater supplies? A. We used to take water quality samples all the 21 22 time when NMSU would sample them. 23 Q. Uh-huh. 24 A. Lately, we haven't been doing it. 25 Q. What -- do you recall what -- you were looking

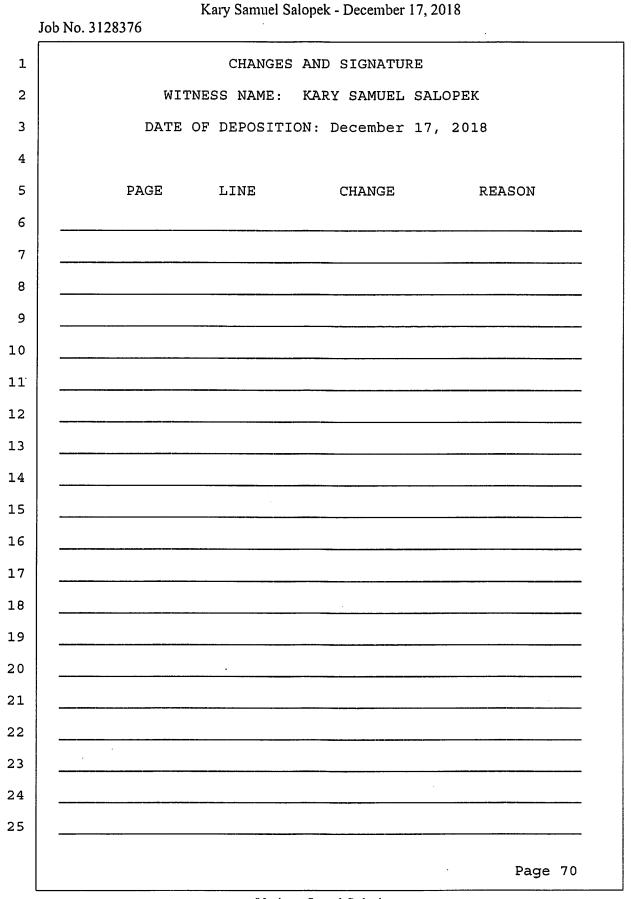
[12/17/2018 12:46 PM] Salopek, Kary Samuel

1	for TDS numbers.
2	A. Uh-huh.
3	Q. Do you recall what NMSU was finding?
4	A. 700 to I don't know. Maybe in the I
5	don't know. 700 to about, maybe, 1100, in that range.
6	Q. Have you as a farmer, do you consider 1100
7	to be too high to use for irrigation?
8	A. No.
9	Q. No.
10	Last year, I understand EBID had a ten-inch
11	allotment for surface water.
12	Did you find yourself using your wells more
13	than you did than you have in years when you had more
14	water
15	A. Yeah.
16	Q. More surface water?
17	A. That's correct.
18	Q. Yeah. Do you know how many irrigation wells
19	you have, physical wells?
20	A. We have 13.
21	Q. Are they are they located in such a way that
22	those 13 wells could irrigate any of the acres
23	physically irrigate any of the acres that you
24	operate?
25	A. Most of them let me retract that.

1 On our main farm, we have three that will cover the whole acreage, and then on some of the other 2 farms, we have one or two that can be combined. We have 3 a couple of farms that only has one, so... 4 Q. So can -- so first of all, you talked about 5 your main farm. 6 7 That's the Snow Road? Snow road, uh-huh. 8 Α. And how many acres is there? 9 Ο. That is about 200- -- 250 acres. 10 Α. Okay. And you said there's three wells that 11 Ο. 12 you can use on that? 13 Α. Uh-huh. Q. But those three wells couldn't serve any of the 14 15 satellite acres because they're just physically dislocated --16 17 A. We --18 Ο. -- disconnected? A. -- we could through the canal system if we had 19 20 to --21 Q. Oh, okay. But it would be -- it'd be a long haul. 22 Α. 23 Q. Okay. And if you -- and would the state --24 would the water master allow that, for you to pump water into the canal and deliver into different acres, if you 25

1 whether the instructions to not answer certain questions were well-founded. 2 That's all I have. 3 MS. BARNCASTLE: I just have a few quick 4 5 questions, Sam. 6 FURTHER EXAMINATION 7 BY MS. BARNCASTLE: Q. In 2012, before the court's deadline, in Stream 8 System Issue 101, to file additional prove-up evidence 9 to support a higher FDR of 5.5, did you file evidence? 10 A. We -- I did. 11 12 Q. Did you file before the court's deadline? 13 A. I did. Q. And did your evidence support the 14 five-and-a-half FDR? 15 A. It did. 16 Okay. Are you aware of how the Office of the 17 Ο. State Engineer keeps its records and records its data? 18 19 A. Of pumping or? 20 Q. Any of its data. 21 A. No. 22 So you wouldn't necessarily know if this is an Ο. 23 accurate reflection referring to Salopek 33 of your 24 water right? 25 A. No, I wouldn't know.

		69
1	MS. BARNCASTLE: I think we are done. We	
2	will read and sign.	
3	MS. KLAHN: The same as before.	
4	(Proceedings concluded at 2:28 p.m.)	
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		



Veritext Legal Solutions 800-336-4000 Job No. 3128376

THE STATE OF New Mexico

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I, KARY SAMUEL SALOPEK, have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above.

KARY SAMUEL SALOPEK

)

COUNTY OF <u>Donce Ance</u>) Before me, <u>Kail & Norvel</u>, on this day personally appeared KARY SAMUEL SALOPEK, known to me (or proved to me under oath or through <u>NO Drivers Norse</u>) (description of identity card or other document) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this <u>131-6</u> day of <u>February</u>, 2019.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF New Mexico Commission Expires: 12/20/22_

Page 71

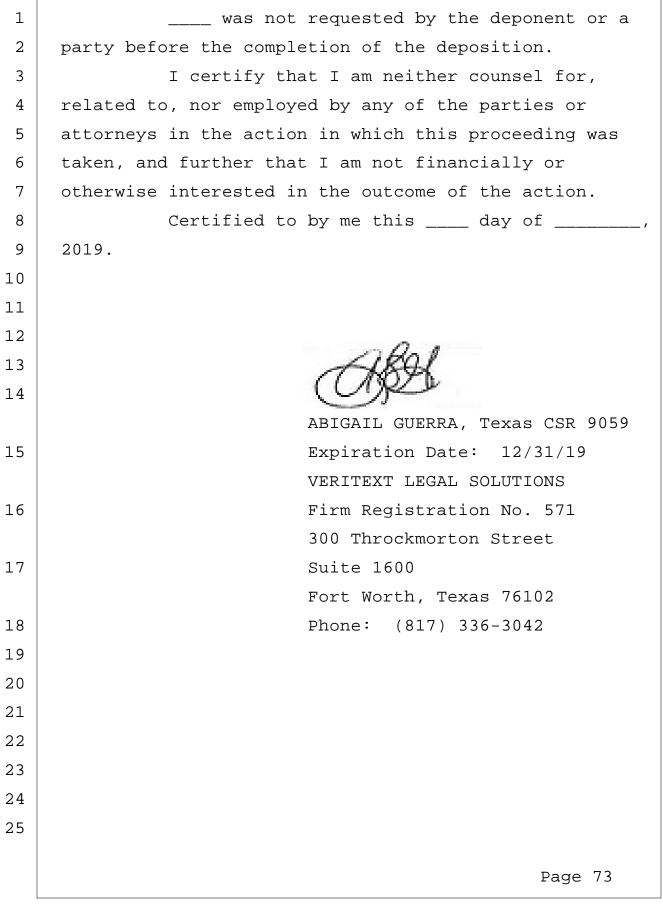
Veritext Legal Solutions 800-336-4000 Kary Samuel Salopek - December 17, 2018

	Job No. 3128376	
1	IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATI	ES
	BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER	R
2	HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY	
3	STATE OF TEXAS)	
)	

MICHAEL J. MELLOY)) 4 Plaintiff,)) Original Action Case 5 VS.) No. 220141) (Original 141) 6 STATE OF NEW MEXICO, and) STATE OF COLORADO,) 7) Defendant.) 8 9 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION 10 DEPOSITION OF KARY SAMUEL SALOPEK December 17, 2018 11 12 That the deposition transcript was delivered 13 to Ms. Sarah A. Klahn. That a copy of this certificate was served on 14 15 all parties and/or the witness shown herein on 16 I further certify that pursuant to FRCP 17 18 Rule 30(f)(1) that the signature of the deponent: 19 ____ was requested by the deponent or a party before the completion of the deposition and that 20 21 signature is to be before any notary public and returned within 30 days from date of receipt of the transcript. 22 23 If returned, the attached Changes and 24 Signature Page contains any changes and the reasons therefore: 25

Kary Samuel Salopek - December 17, 2018

Job No. 3128376



Job No. 3128376

1	COUNTY OF)
	STATE OF TEXAS)
2	
3	I hereby certify that the witness was notified
4	on, that the witness has 30 days or
5	(days per agreement of counsel) after being
б	notified by the officer that the transcript is available
7	for review by the witness and if there are changes in
8	the form or substance to be made, then the witness shall
9	sign a statement reciting such changes and the reasons
10	given by the witness for making them;
11	That the witness' signature was/was not returned as
12	of
13	Subscribed and sworn to on this, the
14	day of, 2019.
15	
16	
17	
18	ARON.
19	Open
	ABIGAIL GUERRA, Texas CSR 9059
20	Expiration Date: 12/31/19
	VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS
21	Firm Registration No. 571
	300 Throckmorton Street
22	Suite 1600
	Fort Worth, Texas 76102
23	Phone: (817) 336-3042
24	
25	
	Page 74

EXHIBIT K

1	IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
2	BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY
3	STATE OF TEXAS)
4) Plaintiff,)
5	VS.) Original Action Case
6) No. 220141 STATE OF NEW MEXICO, and) (Original 141) STATE OF COLORADO,)
7) Defendant.
8	Derendant.)
9	
10	
11	*****************
12	ORAL DEPOSITION OF
13	ANTHONY JAMES SALOPEK
14	December 18, 2018
15	Volume 1
16	******************
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1

1	ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF ANTHONY
2	JAMES SALOPEK, produced as a witness at the instance of
3	the Plaintiff, and duly sworn, was taken in the
4	above-styled and numbered cause on the 18th day of
5	December, 2018, from 12:39 p.m. to 1:56 p.m., via
6	videoconference before Abigail Guerra, CSR, in and for
7	the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at
8	the offices of Elephant Butte Irrigation District, 530
9	South Melendres, Las Cruces, New Mexico, pursuant to the
10	Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions
11	stated on the record or attached hereto.
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

```
3
 1
                        APPEARANCES
 2
      FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS:
 3
      Mr. Robert Hoffman
      SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN
 4
      2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113
 5
      Denver, Colorado 80205
      Phone: (720) 279-7868
 б
      Email: Rhoffman@somachlaw.com
 7
      FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:
 8
      Mr. Chad Wallace (Via videoconference)
      COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW
 9
      1300 Broadway, 7th Floor
10
      Denver, Colorado 80203
      Phone: (720) 508-6281
11
      Email: Chad.wallace@coaq.gov
12
      FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF MEXICO:
13
      Mr. Michael A. Kopp
14
      Ms. Lisa M. Thompson
      TROUT RALEY
15
      1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600
      Denver, Colorado 80203
16
      Phone: (303) 861-1963
      Email: Mkopp@troutlaw.com
17
              Lthompson@troutlaw.com
18
      FOR THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENT & NATURAL RESOURCES
19
      DIVISION:
20
      MR. R. Lee Leininger
      U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ENVIRONMENT & NATURAL
21
      RESOURCES DIVISION
      1961 Stout Street, Suite 800
22
      Denver, CO 80294
      Phone: (303) 844-1364
23
      Email: Lee.leininger@usdoj.gov
2.4
25
```

1	APPEARANCES (cont'd)
2	FOR THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR, BRANCH OF WATER AND
3	POWER, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
4	Ms. Shelly Randel U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
5	1849 C Street NW
6	Washington, DC 20240 Phone: (202) 208-4423
7	Email: Shelly.randel@sol.doi.gov
8	FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:
9	Ms. Sarah Stevenson MODRALL SPERLING TOEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A.
10	500 Fourth Street N.W. Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
11	Phone: (505) 848-1800 Email: Sms@modrall.com
12	
13	FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT:
14	Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC
15	1100 South Main, Suite 20 Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
16	Phone: (575) 636-2377
17	Email: Samantha@h2o-legal.com
18	FOR OFFICE OF THE STATE ENGINEER NEW MEXICO:
19	Mr. Ryan Serrano OFFICE OF THE STATE ENGINEER NEW MEXICO
20	State Engineer District Office LRG Water Master
21	1680 Hickory Loop
22	Suite J Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005 Phone: (505) 476-9320
23	Email: Ryan.serrano@state.nm.us
24	ALSO PRESENT:
25	Mr. Joel Kimmelshue

		5
1	INDEX	
2		
3	Appearances	3
4	ANTHONY JAMES SALOPEK	
5	Examination by Mr. Hoffman	7
6	Examination by Ms. Thompson	25
7	Examination by Mr. Hoffman	61
8	Signature and Changes	63
9	Reporter's Certificate	65
10		
11		
12	EXHIBITS	
13	NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE	E
14	Exhibit 56 Water Rights by Owner 19	9
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22 23		
23 24		
24 25		
20		

1	PR	REVIOUSLY MARKED EXHIBITS	
2	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
3	Exhibit 49	Special Board of Directors Meeting	32
4		August 1, 2006	
5	Exhibit 50	Elephant Butte Irrigation District	36
6		Board of Directors Meeting,	
7		July 2, 2007	
8	Exhibit 51	Letter	37
9	Exhibit 52	Elephant Butte Irrigation District	43
10		Board of Directors Meeting,	
11		March 12, 2008	
12	Exhibit 53	Elephant Butte Irrigation District	44
13		Board of Directors Meeting,	
14		November 12, 2008	
15	Exhibit 54	Elephant Butte Irrigation District	48
16		Board of Directors Meeting,	
17		March 14, 2018	
18	Exhibit 55	Elephant Butte Irrigation District	52
19		Board of Directors Meeting,	
20		April 18, 2018	
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

1	ANTHONY JAMES SALOPEK,
2	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
3	DIRECT EXAMINATION
4	BY MR. HOFFMAN:
5	Q. State your name for the record, please.
6	A. Anthony James Salopek.
7	Q. What was the it's James Salopek?
8	A. James Salopek.
9	Q. Okay.
10	A. My whole first name is Anthony James.
11	Q. Anthony James, okay.
12	A. But I go by James.
13	Q. Okay. And have you ever had your deposition
14	taken before?
15	A. Once. In a S&A bankruptcy.
16	Q. So you know the drill?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. Okay. I'm not even going to go it through
19	because we're short of time?
20	A. Yeah.
21	Q. Okay. What's your educational background?
22	A. Two year high school and two years of
23	college.
24	Q. Okay. And what subject did you take in
25	college?

7

Γ

1	management group, for the it's run by the or at
2	least recognized by the Office of State Engineer? Do
3	you know what I'm talking about, the Oman program?
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Are your lands part of the Oman program?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Okay. And when did you apply to become in the
8	Oman program?
9	A. When it first came out.
10	Q. Okay.
11	A. I don't know the date.
12	Q. Basically, all of your acreages in it?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. And all of your wells are in it?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. Have you included any other owners or acreage
17	wells in the Oman group that you have?
18	A. No.
19	Q. Okay. Do you lease any any land?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. How many acres do you lease?
22	A. 1500.
23	Q. Is that all in pecans, also?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Okay. Do you lease out any of your lands?

1	A. No.
2	Q. And the 1500 acres, are those adjacent or to
3	your farms?
4	A. Adjacent.
5	Q. So you farm 4500 acres of pecans?
6	A. No. The 15 is in the 3,000.
7	Q. Oh, okay. Okay.
8	So it's 1500 at least?
9	A. Yeah.
10	Q. Okay. A couple of more questions.
11	Is the yield of a 15-year old orchard today
12	about the same as it was back in '76?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. Okay. Other than sulfur, do you do anything
15	else to manage the salinity?
16	A. Just regular fertilizer.
17	Q. Fertilizer?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. Do you add extra water to leach the salts out
20	sometimes?
21	A. Not extra. We just whatever the we need.
22	Q. Whatever is available?
23	A. Yeah.
24	Q. Before you entered the Oman program, had you
	ever exceeded the amount of water the limit of the
25	

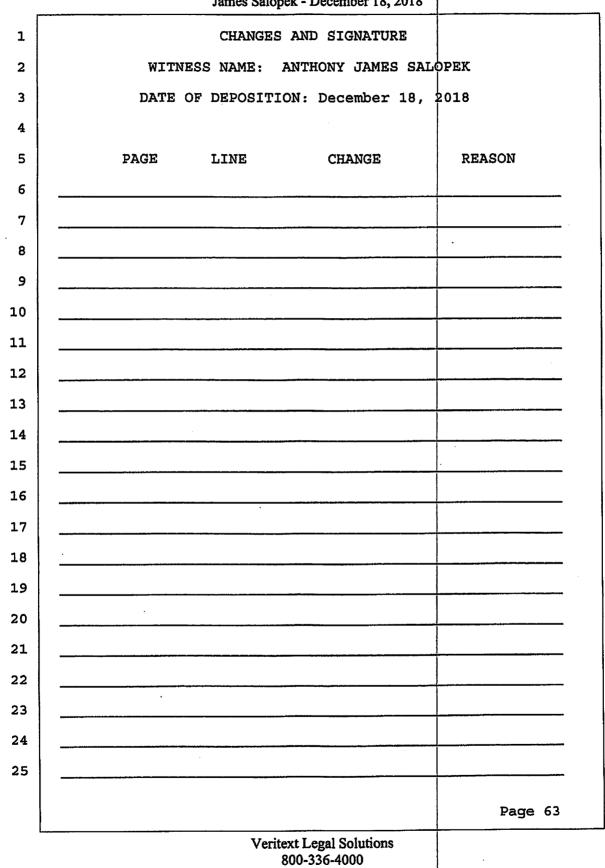
Γ

1	amount of water that was in your water right pumping
2	from the well in any year?
3	A. No.
4	Q. Okay. Have you ever been cited for pumping too
5	much?
6	A. No.
7	Q. How would you describe your relationship with
8	the State Engineer's Office? Amicable?
9	A. No problems.
10	MR. HOFFMAN: Okay. Okay.
11	THE WITNESS: Okay what?
12	MR. HOFFMAN: I'm done. I'm done. So you
13	can get out of here.
14	THE WITNESS: Okay.
15	MR. HOFFMAN: That's why.
16	MS. BARNCASTLE: All right. Shall we go to
17	New Mexico, then?
18	FURTHER EXAMINATION
19	BY MS. THOMPSON:
20	Q. Mr. Salopek, my name is Lisa Thompson. I
21	represent the State of New Mexico in this matter. I
22	have a few questions for you. I'm going to just dive
23	right into the 2008 operating agreement because we're
24	pretty short on time today, okay?
25	A. Uh-huh.

25

	62
1	THE WITNESS: An okay.
2	MR. HOFFMAN: An EBID, yes.
3	MS. THOMPSON: That's it.
4	MR. HOFFMAN: That's all.
5	MS. BARNCASTLE: We'll read and sign.
6	(Proceedings concluded at 1:56 p.m.)
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

Γ



James Salopek - December 18, 2018

I, ANTHONY JAMES SALOPEK, have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. 4 5 4 5 6 6 6 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 8 8
 3 same is true and correct, except as noted above. 4 5 6 6 6 7 7 8 8 8 9 <
4 5 anthony former alopik
5 Cuthon Atm flogik
ANTHONY JAMES SALOPEK
6
7
8
9 THE STATE OF New Mexico)
10 COUNTY OF Done Arra)
11 Before me, <u>Jair & normall</u> , on
12 this day personally appeared ANTHONY JAMES SALOPEK,
13 known to me (or proved to me under oath or through
14 <u>Drivers License</u>) (description of identity card or
15 other document) to be the person whose name is
16 subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged
17 to me that they executed the same for the purposes and
18 consideration therein expressed.
19 Given under my hand and seal of office this
20 <u>4</u> th day of <u>Fabruary</u> , 2019.
21
22
23
Taic & Norvald
24 NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF New Mexido
25 Commission Expires: 12/20/22
Page 64
Veritext Legal Solutions
Veritext Legal Solutions 800-336-4000

•

James Salopek - December 18, 2018

1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER 2 HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS)) 4 Plaintiff,)) 5) Original Action Case VS.) No. 220141 6 STATE OF NEW MEXICO, and) (Original 141) STATE OF COLORADO,) 7) Defendant.) 8 9 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION 10 DEPOSITION OF ANTHONY JAMES SALOPEK 11 December 18, 2018 12 That the deposition transcript was delivered 13 to Mr. Robert Hoffman. 14 That a copy of this certificate was served on 15 all parties and/or the witness shown herein on 16 I further certify that pursuant to FRCP 17 Rule 30(f)(1) that the signature of the deponent: 18 19 was requested by the deponent or a party before the completion of the deposition and that 20 signature is to be before any notary public and returned 21 22 within 30 days from date of receipt of the transcript. 23 If returned, the attached Changes and 24 Signature Page contains any changes and the reasons 25 therefore:

Page 65

1	was not requested by the deponent or a
2	party before the completion of the deposition.
3	I certify that I am neither counsel for,
4	related to, nor employed by any of the parties or
5	attorneys in the action in which this proceeding was
б	taken, and further that I am not financially or
7	otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.
8	Certified to by me this day of,
9	2019.
10	
11	
12	
13	ABD.
14	Coper
	ABIGAIL GUERRA, Texas CSR 9059
15	Expiration Date: 12/31/19
	VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS
16	Firm Registration No. 571
	300 Throckmorton Street
17	Suite 1600
	Fort Worth, Texas 76102
18	Phone: (817) 336-3042
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	Page 66

1	COUNTY OF)
	STATE OF TEXAS)
2	
3	I hereby certify that the witness was notified
4	on, that the witness has 30 days or
5	(days per agreement of counsel) after being
6	notified by the officer that the transcript is available
7	for review by the witness and if there are changes in
8	the form or substance to be made, then the witness shall
9	sign a statement reciting such changes and the reasons
10	given by the witness for making them;
11	That the witness' signature was/was not returned as
12	of
13	Subscribed and sworn to on this, the
14	day of, 2019.
15	
16	
17	
18	ARGI
19	Open
	ABIGAIL GUERRA, Texas CSR 9059
20	Expiration Date: 12/31/19
	VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS
21	Firm Registration No. 571
	300 Throckmorton Street
22	Suite 1600
	Fort Worth, Texas 76102
23	Phone: (817) 336-3042
24	
25	
	Page 67

EXHIBIT L

1 2 3 4	BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPEC HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY SINTE OF TEXAS)	CIAL MASTER
3	2 HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS))	
3	3 STATE OF TEXAS)	
)	
4	Plaintiff,)	
5	5 VS.) Origina) No. 220	al Action Case
б	5 STATE OF NEW MEXICO, and) (Origin	
7	STATE OF COLORADO,) 7)	
8	Defendant.)	
-		
9		
10		
11		
12	2	
13	3 *************************************	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
14	4 ORAL DEPOSITION OF	
15	5 ROBERT SLOAN	
16	5 December 18, 2018	
17	7 Volume 1	
18	3 *************************************	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
19	9	
20		
21	1	
22	2	
23	3	
24	1	
25	5	

1	ORAL DEPOSITION OF ROBERT SLOAN, produced as a
2	witness at the instance of the Plaintiff, and duly
3	sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause
4	on the 18th day of December, 2018, from 9:35 a.m. to
5	12:19 p.m., via videoconference, before Abigail Guerra,
6	CSR, in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine
7	shorthand, Elephant Butte Irrigation District, 530 South
8	Melendres, Las Cruces, New Mexico, pursuant to the
9	Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions
10	stated on the record or attached hereto.
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	[12/10/2010 0·25 AM] Cloop Bobort

		3
1	APPEARANCES	
2		
3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS:	
4	Mr. Robert Hoffman SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN	
5	2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113 Denver, Colorado 80205	
6	Phone: (720) 279-7868 Email: Rhoffman@somachlaw.com	
7		
8	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:	
9	Mr. Chad Wallace (Via videoconference) COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW	
10	1300 Broadway, 7th Floor Denver, Colorado 80203	
11	Phone: (720) 508-6281 Email: Chad.wallace@coag.gov	
12	Email: Chad.wallace@coag.gov	
13	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF MEXICO:	
14	Mr. Michael A. Kopp Ms. Lisa M. Thompson	
15	TROUT RALEY 1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600	
16	Denver, Colorado 80203 Phone: (303) 861-1963	
17	Email: Mkopp@troutlaw.com Lthompson@troutlaw.com	
18		
19	FOR THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENT & NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION:	
20	MR. R. Lee Leininger	
21	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ENVIRONMENT & NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION	
22	1961 Stout Street, Suite 800	
23	Denver, CO 80294 Phone: (303) 844-1364 Email: Las laining and a second	
24	Email: Lee.leininger@usdoj.gov	
25		

```
1
                   A P P E A R A N C E S (cont'd)
 2
 3
      FOR THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR, BRANCH OF WATER AND
      POWER, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
 4
      Ms. Shelly Randel
 5
      U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
      1849 C Street NW
 6
      Washington, DC 20240
      Phone: (202) 208-4423
 7
      Email: Shelly.randel@sol.doi.gov
 8
      FOR NEW MEXICO PECAN GROWERS:
 9
      Ms. Tessa Davidson,
10
      DAVIDSON LAW FIRM, LLC
      4206 Corrales Road
      Corrales, New Mexico 87048
11
      Phone: (505) 792-3636
      Email: Ttd@tessadavidson.com
12
13
      FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:
14
      Ms. Sarah Stevenson
15
      MODRALL SPERLING TOEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A.
      500 Fourth Street N.W.
16
      Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
      Phone: (505) 848-1800
      Email: Sms@modrall.com
17
18
      FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT:
19
      Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle
20
      BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC
      1100 South Main, Suite 20
21
      Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
      Phone: (575) 636-2377
22
      Email: Samantha@h2o-legal.com
23
24
25
```

	5
1	APPEARANCES (cont'd)
2	
3	FOR OFFICE OF THE STATE ENGINEER NEW MEXICO:
4	Mr. Ryan Serrano OFFICE OF THE STATE ENGINEER NEW MEXICO
5	State Engineer District Office LRG Water Master
6	1680 Hickory Loop Suite J
7	Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005 Phone: (505) 476-9320
8	Email: Ryan.serrano@state.nm.us
9	ALSO PRESENT:
10	Mr. Joel Kimmelshue
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1		INDEX	
2			
3	Appearances		3
4	ROBERT SLOAN		
5	Examination b	y Mr. Hoffman	9
6	Examination k	y Ms. Thompson	53
7	Examination b	y Mr. Leininger	84
8	Examination b	y Mr. Hoffman	88
9	Signature and Cha	nges	90
10	Reporter's Certif	icate	92
11			
12			
13		EXHIBITS	
14	NO. DES	CRIPTION	PAGE
15	Exhibit 39 Ele	phant Butte Irrigation District	31
16	Boa	ard of Directors Meeting	
17	Jar	uary 11, 2006	
18	Exhibit 40 Ele	phant Butte Irrigation District	33
19	Boa	ard of Directors Meeting	
20	Feb	oruary 8, 2006	
21	Exhibit 41 Ele	phant Butte Irrigation District	33
22	Boa	ard of Directors Meeting	
23	Apr	il 18, 2006	
24		phant Butte Irrigation District ard of Directors Meeting	34
25		7 10, 2006	

б

[12/18/2018 9:35 AM] Sloan, Robert

1 EXHIBITS (cont'd) 2 3 NO. DESCRIPTION..... PAGE Exhibit 43 Elephant Butte Irrigation District 4 36 5 Board of Directors Meeting 6 December 13, 2006 7 Exhibit 44 Elephant Butte Irrigation District 36 8 Board of Directors Meeting March 14, 2018 9 10 Exhibit 45 Elephant Butte Irrigation District 39 Board of Directors Meeting 11 12 May 9, 2018 13 Exhibit 46 Water Rights by Owner 46 Exhibit 47 48 14 Water Right Summary 15 Exhibit 48 Water Right Transfers 53 Exhibit 49 Special Board of Directors Meeting 16 62 August 1, 2006 17 18 Exhibit 50 Elephant Butte Irrigation District 67 19 Board of Directors Meeting, 20 July 2, 2007 Exhibit 51 21 Letter 68 22 Exhibit 52 Elephant Butte Irrigation District 73 23 Board of Directors Meeting, 24 March 12, 2008 25

[12/18/2018 9:35 AM] Sloan, Robert

EXHIBITS (cont'd) NO. DESCRIPTION..... PAGE Exhibit 53 Elephant Butte Irrigation District Board of Directors Meeting, November 12, 2008 Exhibit 54 Elephant Butte Irrigation District Board of Directors Meeting, March 14, 2018 Exhibit 55 Elephant Butte Irrigation District Board of Directors Meeting, April 18, 2018

1	ROBERT SLOAN,	
2	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	
3	DIRECT EXAMINATION	
4	BY MR. HOFFMAN:	
5	Q. Can you state your name for the record?	
6	A. Robert Sloan.	
7	Q. And where do you live, Mr. Sloan?	
8	A. La Mesa, New Mexico.	
9	Q. La Mesa. Is that close to Las Cruces?	
10	A. South. It's south, about 10, 12 miles, I	
11	guess.	
12	Q. Okay. Have you had your deposition taken	
13	before?	
14	A. No, sir.	
15	Q. The drill is I ask questions, you don't	
16	interrupt, you wait until the end, even if you know what	
17	I'm going to ask you. Wait, so the court reporter	
18	doesn't get mixed up. You can't nod. You have to say	
19	"yes" or "no," or give an answer because she can't take	
20	nods down.	
21	A. She can't take nods. Okay.	
22	Q. Okay. And if you don't understand a question I	
23	ask you, simply say that, and I'll try to rephrase it.	
24	A. Okay.	
25	Q. Okay. What's your educational background?	

1	A. High school and college.
2	Q. Where did you go to college?
3	A. Here at MSU.
4	Q. And what did you study?
5	A. Agronomy.
б	Q. And is that your degree?
7	A. Yes, sir.
8	Q. And when did you get your degree?
9	A. 1979. It's been a while.
10	Q. Well, tell me.
11	So did you grow up in a farm here?
12	A. Yes, sir.
13	Q. Your father farmed?
14	A. Yes, sir.
15	Q. Grandfather farmed?
16	A. Yes, sir.
17	Q. Great-grandfather farmed?
18	A. Yes, sir. To some
19	Q. All in
20	A. To some extent. He was a school
21	teacher/farmer.
22	Q. All in EBID?
23	A. Yes, sir.
24	Q. Okay. So I take it you started farming even
25	before you went to school or working on farms?

1	once?
2	A. More than once.
3	Q. So you replaced more than one well; is that
4	right?
5	A. Yes, sir.
6	Q. How many?
7	A. I don't remember the exact number. Three,
8	four.
9	Q. Three or four out of the ten?
10	A. Yes, sir.
11	Q. Going back to fallowing, why do you fallow
12	ground because of crop rotational things, or because
13	of water shortage, or both?
14	A. Probably more to some on rotation, but
15	probably more so on on the availability of water.
16	Q. Do you have a sort of, a schedule of
17	rotation for your crop for your crops?
18	A. Yeah. Kind of, general general ideas of the
19	rotation.
20	Q. What is that general idea?
21	A. Well, like we talked about earlier, alfalfa
22	comes out, plant something else. You know, won't go
23	back to back on alfalfa. Cotton, you may go back to
24	back. Go to another crop. Just try to move them around
25	so you don't have the same crop, year after year, on the

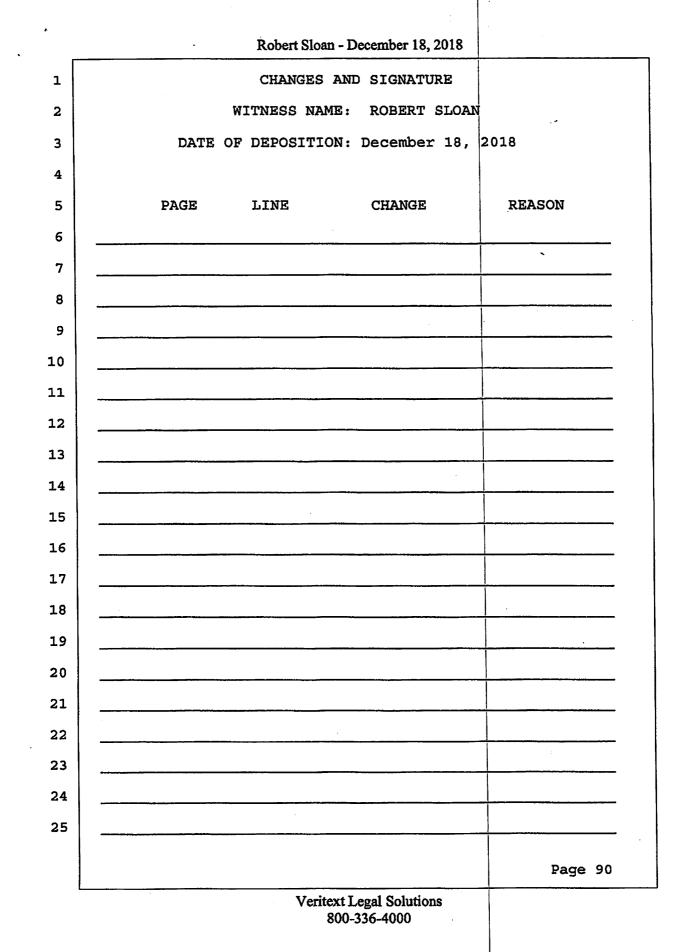
1	same ground.
2	Q. Besides alfalfa, that you wouldn't go back to
3	back on, are there any other crops you wouldn't go back
4	to back on?
5	A. Typically, onions.
6	Q. And why don't you go back to back? What's the
7	deal? Why?
8	A. Weeds, disease.
9	Q. Do you have any management practices to deal
10	with soil salinity?
11	A. Yeah. I may try to apply some kind of soil
12	amenities like sulfur, for example to try to
13	combat the salinity a little bit.
14	Q. And do you do that on all of your fields, or do
15	you do it on a rotational basis, or what?
16	A. More on as-need-be basis.
17	Q. And how do you determine that?
18	A. Soil samples, crop visible the way that crop
19	is growing
20	Q. Do you have a service that comes in and samples
21	your soil periodically?
22	A. We take some soil samples and then send them
23	off to different labs.
24	Q. And do you have a schedule for doing that, or
25	is it you just simple eyesight them?

1	A. Usually, it's this around this time of the
2	year, you know, after a crop finishes, and then decide
3	if you need to take some samples. This would be a good
4	time to take them.
5	Q. So do you do it for each of your fields every
6	year?
7	A. No. Try try to get representative samples.
8	Q. Do you leach the soils ever?
9	A. Under flood irrigation, every time, there's a
10	certain amount of leaching that occurs. I haven't done,
11	like it depends on how you define the leaching, you
12	know.
13	Q. You haven't done without a crop on it?
14	A. Not lately.
15	Q. You used to do that?
16	A. Yeah. We did occasional fields, yes.
17	Q. When was that?
18	A. Probably in the I don't know. I can't
19	remember the exact year.
20	Q. And the reason that you don't do that kind of
21	leaching now is because of your soil testing and the
22	amenities you add to the soil?
23	A. No. Probably, like, we mainly did it on onions
24	and we since we've changed to drip irrigation, we
25	haven't done haven't worried as much about it.

1	Q. Okay. What's the quality of the water that you
2	get out of your wells compared to the surface water you
3	get out of the river?
4	A. Probably in general, it's not as good.
5	Q. Do you test the water quality of your wells
6	periodically?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. What's the highest TDS that you get out of your
9	wells now?
10	A. Best that I can recall, 2,000.
11	Q. And the lowest?
12	A. Somewhere in the rage of 500.
13	Q. Is that in your deeper well?
14	A. Not necessarily, no. I can't remember exactly
15	which wells.
16	Q. Have you noticed, with drip irrigation, that
17	yields of onions increases?
18	A. It has a potential.
19	Q. Have you noticed that that has happened or not?
20	A. Some years, yes.
21	Q. When you use drip irrigation, do you notice
22	that the plants are more vigorous than when you didn't
23	use drip irrigation?
24	A. No.
25	(Exhibit 46 marked.)

1 Q. (BY MR. HOFFMAN) Okay. Showing you Exhibit 46. 2 Have you ever seen this document before? 3 A. No. 4 Q. It reports to be -- it purports to be a Water 5 6 Rights Summary by owner, in the New Mexico office, the 7 state engineer. And listed on it are all the Sloans in the world, it appears. 8 You're the Robert Sloan on this, on the 9 10 second page? 11 A. Second page. 12 Q. There's -- are you different than Robert M. 13 Sloan? A. Let's see. Based on the address, I must be the 14 Robert M. Sloan, based on the mailing address. 15 O. The which one? 16 Based on the mailing address in the second, 17 Α. third column. 18 Q. You're 1411 Archer Farm Road? 19 20 A. Yes, sir. Q. And what about Route 1, Box 231; is that you? 21 22 A. Used to be. They changed the address. 23 Q. Okay. And I take it that Jackie Sloan is your 24 wife? 25 Α. Yes.

1	Q. And how many acres have you sought to have 5.5
2	acre-feet
3	A. I don't remember at this time.
4	Q. Can you give me a ballpark figure? I mean, is
5	it 700 or is it 300, or a lot less?
6	A. 500, give or take.
7	Q. Okay.
8	MS. THOMPSON: Thank you.
9	MS. BARNCASTLE: I forgot to ask you EP No.
10	1 if you have any questions.
11	MS. STEVENSON: No questions.
12	MS. BARNCASTLE: Okay. So I think, with
13	that, we're done. We'll read and sign.
14	(Proceedings concluded at 12:19 p.m.)
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	



	Robert Sloan - December 18, 2018
1	I, ROBERT SLOAN, have read the foregoing
2	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is
3	true and correct, except as noted above.
4	$\left(\right) $
5	Kobert Stor
	ROBERT SLOAN
6	
7	
8	
9	THE STATE OF New Mexico)
10	COUNTY OF Dona Ana)
11	Before me, Gail ENorvell, on
12	this day personally appeared ROBERT SLOAN, known to me
13	(or proved to me under oath or through
14	<u>rem Drivers Licence</u>) (description of identity card or
15	other document) to be the person whose name is
16	subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged
17	to me that they executed the same for the purposes and
18	consideration therein expressed.
19	Given under my hand and seal of office this
20	13th day of <u>Jebruary</u> , 2019.
21	
22	
23	
	- Tac & norwell
24	NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
	THE STATE OF New Mexico
25	Commission Expires: <u>12/24/22</u>
	Page 91
	Veritext Legal Solutions

800-336-4000

Robert Sloan - December 18, 2018

1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER 2 HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS)) 4 Plaintiff,)) 5) Original Action Case VS.) No. 220141 6 STATE OF NEW MEXICO, and) (Original 141) STATE OF COLORADO,) 7) Defendant.) 8 9 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION 10 DEPOSITION OF ROBERT SLOAN 11 December 18, 2018 12 That the deposition transcript was delivered 13 to Mr. Robert Hoffman. 14 That a copy of this certificate was served on 15 all parties and/or the witness shown herein on 16 I further certify that pursuant to FRCP 17 Rule 30(f)(1) that the signature of the deponent: 18 19 was requested by the deponent or a party before the completion of the deposition and that 20 signature is to be before any notary public and returned 21 22 within 30 days from date of receipt of the transcript. 23 If returned, the attached Changes and 24 Signature Page contains any changes and the reasons 25 therefore:

Page 92

1	was not requested by the deponent or a
2	party before the completion of the deposition.
3	I certify that I am neither counsel for,
4	related to, nor employed by any of the parties or
5	attorneys in the action in which this proceeding was
б	taken, and further that I am not financially or
7	otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.
8	Certified to by me this day of,
9	2019.
10	
11	
12	~ 0.1
13	ABO.
14	Open
	ABIGAIL GUERRA, Texas CSR 9059
15	Expiration Date: 12/31/19
	VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS
16	Firm Registration No. 571
	300 Throckmorton Street
17	Suite 1600
	Fort Worth, Texas 76102
18	Phone: (817) 336-3042
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	Page 93

1	COUNTY OF)
	STATE OF TEXAS)
2	
3	I hereby certify that the witness was notified
4	on, that the witness has 30 days or
5	(days per agreement of counsel) after being
6	notified by the officer that the transcript is available
7	for review by the witness and if there are changes in
8	the form or substance to be made, then the witness shall
9	sign a statement reciting such changes and the reasons
10	given by the witness for making them;
11	That the witness' signature was/was not returned as
12	of
13	Subscribed and sworn to on this, the
14	day of, 2019.
15	
16	
17	
18	(HRQL
19	Open
	ABIGAIL GUERRA, Texas CSR 9059
20	Expiration Date: 12/31/19
	VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS
21	Firm Registration No. 571
	300 Throckmorton Street
22	Suite 1600
	Fort Worth, Texas 76102
23	Phone: (817) 336-3042
24	
25	
	Page 94

EXHIBIT M

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 1 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS 4)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) VS. No. 220141 6) (Original 141)) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 11 12 ORAL DEPOSITION OF 13 JORGE GARCIA 14 FEBRUARY 6, 2019 15 16 ORAL DEPOSITION of JORGE GARCIA, produced as a witness at the instance of the Plaintiff State of 17 Texas, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on February 6, 2019, from 8:34 a.m. 18 to 10:59 a.m., before Heather L. Garza, CSR, RPR, in 19 and for the State of Texas, recorded by machine shorthand, at the offices of LAS CRUCES UTILITIES, 680 20 North Motel Boulevard, Las Cruces, New Mexico, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and 21 the provisions stated on the record or attached hereto; that the deposition shall be read and signed. 22 23 2.4 25

1

1	A P P E A R A N C E S
2	FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS
3	Ms. Sarah A. Klahn Mr. Francis M. Goldsberry II (via telephone)
4	SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN 2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113
5	Denver, Colorado 80205 (720) 279-7868
6	sklahn@somachlaw.com
7	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:
8	Mr. Chad Wallace (via videoconference) COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW
9	1300 Broadway, 7th Floor Denver, Colorado 80203
10	(720) 508-6281 chad.wallace@coag.gov
11	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF NEW MEXICO:
12	
13	Mr. David A. Roman ROBLES RAEL ANAYA
14	500 Marquette NW, Suite 700 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
15	(505) 242-2228 droman@roblesrael.com
16	-and-
17	Mr. Michael A. Kopp (via telephone) TROUT RALEY
18	1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600 Denver, Colorado 80203
19	(303) 861-1963 mkopp@troutlaw.com
20	-and-
21	
22	Ms. Shelly L. Dalrymple STATE OF NEW MEXICO SPECIAL ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
23	130 S. Capitol Street Concha Ortiz Y Pino Building
24	Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504
25	(505) 827-6150 shelly.dalrymple@state.nm.us

```
FOR THE UNITED STATES:
 1
          Mr. James J. Dubois
 2
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
 3
          999 18th Street, Suite 370
          Denver, Colorado 80202
          (303) 844-1375
 4
          james.dubois@usdoj.gov
 5
          -and-
 6
          Ms. Shelly Randel
 7
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
          1849 C Street NW
 8
          Washington, DC 20240
          (202) 208-5432
 9
          shelly.randel@sol.doi.gov
10
      FOR CITY OF LAS CRUCES:
11
          Mr. Jay F. Stein
12
          STEIN & BROCKMANN, P.A.
          505 Don Gaspar
13
          Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
          (505) 983-3880
14
          jfstein@newmexicowaterlaw.com
15
          -and-
16
          Ms. Marcia B. Driggers
          LAS CRUCES CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
17
          700 North Main, Suite 3200
          Las Cruces, New Mexico 88004
          (575) 541-2128
18
          marcyd@las-cruces.org
19
20
      FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT:
          Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle
21
          BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC
22
          1100 South Main, Suite 20
          Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
23
          (575) 636-2377
          samantha@h2o-legal.com
24
25
```

```
1
      FOR ALBUQUERQUE - BERNILLO COUNTY WATER UTILITY
      AUTHORITY:
 2
          Mr. James C. Brockmann
          STEIN & BROCKMANN, P.A.
 3
          505 Don Gaspar
 4
          Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
          (505) 983-3880
 5
          jcbrockmann@newmexicowaterlaw.com
 6
      FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:
 7
          Ms. Maria O'Brien
          MODRALL SPERLING ROEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A.
 8
          500 Fourth Street N.W.
 9
          Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
          (505) 848-1800
10
          mobrien@modrall.com
11
      ALSO PRESENT:
12
           Mr. Phil King
13
           Mr. Ryan Serrano
           Ms. Cheryl Thacker
14
           Ms. Rhonda Diaz
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

			5
1	EXAMINATION INDEX		
2	WITNESS: JORGE GARCIA		
3	EXAMINATION BY MS. KLAHN	PAGE 6	
4	DI FIS. KLAIN	0	
5	SIGNATURE REQUESTED	79	
6		, ,	
7	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION	80	
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
	[2/6/2010 9·24 JM]	Comaio Tomao	

		6
1	JORGE GARCIA,	
2	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	
3	EXAMINATION	
4	BY MS. KLAHN:	
5	Q. Good morning, Dr. Garcia.	
б	A. Good morning.	
7	Q. My name is Sarah Klahn. I represent the	
8	State of Texas. Could you state your name for the	
9	record and spell it, please?	
10	A. Jorge Garcia, J-O-R-G-E, G-A-R-C-I-A.	
11	Q. And your work address?	
12	A. Utility Center, 680 Motel Boulevard, Las	
13	Cruces, New Mexico.	
14	Q. What's your position with the City of Las	
15	Cruces?	
16	A. Director of utilities.	
17	Q. Have you had your deposition taken before?	
18	A. Yes.	
19	Q. In what matters?	
20	A. Litigation with another water company.	
21	Q. How long ago was that?	
22	A. Maybe four or five years. I don't know.	
23	Q. Okay. Before that, had you had your	
24	deposition taken?	
25	A. Not before those cases.	

1	Q. Okay. So you know you need to speak clearly
2	and not nod your head?
3	A. Yes. Yes and no, yeah.
4	Q. And if you have a question that you don't
5	understand if I ask a question you don't
6	understand, please ask me to clarify.
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. If there's a question pending on the table,
9	you cannot consult with your lawyer, but as soon as
10	you answer the question, we can certainly take a
11	break. Okay? And if you need a break at any time,
12	let me know.
13	A. Okay. Thank you.
14	Q. How long have you been the director of
15	utilities here?
16	A. Since the spring of 2001.
17	Q. Where did you work before that?
18	A. In the city. Here in the city utility.
19	Q. Also in the utility?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. So how long have you been with the City of
22	Las Cruces Utilities Department in any capacity?
23	A. Approximately 29 years.
24	Q. Where did you go to college?
25	A. Utah State University.

1	Section 2.11.1. It starts on Page 32 and goes to Page
2	33. This is the section of the 2017, 40-year plan in
3	which the city's concerns, I guess, about the 2008
4	operating agreement are discussed. Do you have an
5	understanding of the 2008 operating agreement? Do you
6	know what I mean when I use that?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Do you have an understanding of
9	A. I'm not an expert.
10	Q. Well, no one is?
11	MS. BARNCASTLE: I disagree.
12	MS. KLAHN: Okay. Possibly Phil King.
13	THE WITNESS: Probably Phil King.
14	MS. KLAHN: I got Maria here, too.
15	Q. (BY MS. KLAHN) So the let's look at the
16	first full paragraph second full paragraph on Page
17	33. The first sentence says, "One implication of the
18	operating agreement is that supplemental irrigation
19	pumping to supply EBID lands would increase so that
20	groundwater levels in the lower Rio Grande basin in
21	general and the Mesilla Valley in particular would
22	decline rather than being roughly in equilibrium as
23	had been the case historically." Based on your
24	understanding of the operating agreement, is that
25	your would that be your characterization of it?

[2/6/2019 8:34 AM] Garcia, Jorge

1	A. Well, I agree with this paragraph that the
2	the concern of the city is really the long-term impact
3	on groundwater supply, and it it appears to us
4	that that after 2008, there's been more pumping and
5	more pumping has led to some groundwater level
6	declines. To date, I have not seen a very
7	comprehensive evaluation or modelling of what the
8	long-term and I'm talking about 50 to a
9	hundred-year impacts are that would give us peace
10	of mind or or, you know, give us better
11	understanding of what is the impact to groundwater.
12	Q. So increased agricultural pumping in New
13	Mexico you think will have an adverse effect on Las
14	Cruces water supplies in the lower Rio Grande in New
15	Mexico, I should have said?
16	A. I think increased pumping not only in New
17	Mexico, but Texas and Mexico will affect the aquifer
18	so one big aquifer.
19	Q. And what what will the effect be? What is
20	the effect you're concerned about?
21	A. The effect would be it could be declining
22	water levels, water quality changes and all that. We
23	don't have a tool to date, I don't think, unless I
24	missed it, that quantifies that. So, now, deeper
25	wells or lesser water quality leads to treatment,

[2/6/2019 8:34 AM] Garcia, Jorge

1	leads to higher capital costs, higher operating costs,
2	higher rates. So that that's as a utility
3	manager, that's my worry. Not understanding the
4	long-term big picture. Again, not five years and ten
5	years.
6	Q. Right.
7	A. Talking about down the road.
8	Q. Right. Given your concerns, the '08
9	agreement has been in place for ten years. Have you
10	taken any steps to challenge groundwater pumping in
11	New Mexico, either in administrative agencies or
12	adjudication?
13	A. Not not personally. I mean
14	MR. STEIN: Are you asking legal
15	positions that were taken by the city?
16	Q. (BY MS. KLAHN) Has the utility department
17	taken steps to object to increased agricultural
18	pumping in the last ten years?
19	A. Not to object. I think the steps that we've
20	taken, and I think that is reflected in the lower Rio
21	Grande group is tried to work together to look at the
22	big picture solution with the district and the pecan
23	growers and the row croppers and the city and county,
24	mutual domestics, et cetera. So those steps, we have
25	taken. Opposing, no.

1 Ο. So if EBID could rely solely on surface water diversions, would that result in an adverse effect on 2 3 Las Cruces, under the operating agreement, I should say? 4 5 MR. STEIN: Objection as to the vagueness of the question. 6 7 THE WITNESS: I don't understand it. MR. STEIN: We'd have to determine what 8 period of record you're talking about or what the flow 9 10 conditions are or the climactic conditions. I don't think you can just ask that question as a generality 11 12 to cover every conceivable hydrologic condition of 13 surface flow. MS. KLAHN: Is that an objection? 14 15 MR. STEIN: Yes. MS. KLAHN: And your objection is 16 overbroad? 17 18 MR. STEIN: Is vague and ambiguous. 19 MS. KLAHN: I'll be more specific. If 20 you can state your objection briefly, then I can fix 21 the problem with the question rather than having a lot 22 of narrative. 23 MR. STEIN: I was trying to be helpful. 2.4 MS. KLAHN: Thank you so much. 25 MR. STEIN: You're welcome.

[2/6/2019 8:34 AM] Garcia, Jorge

27

cross-examination, but we will -- as yesterday, we will object to any recalling of this witness pursuant to Provision 5.4 of the case management plan, which states that if a deposition is not finished by the end of business day, it will continue on the following business day and each business day thereafter, subject to the availability of the witness. We have made Dr. Garcia available this entire week, and time limitations otherwise set by agreement or order of the special master, and I am not aware of any of those. MS. KLAHN: Thank you for your time, Dr. Garcia. THE WITNESS: Thank you. (The deposition concluded at 10:59 a.m.)

Jorge Garcia - February 6, 2019 Job No. 3169882 . STATES 1 WITNESS CORRECTIONS AND SIGNATURE ASTER Please indicate changes on this sheet of paper, 2 giving the change, page number, line number and reason for the change. Please sign each page of changes. 3 PAGE/LINE 4 CORRECTION REASON FOR CHANGE 3 5 INEN TNCORRECT 1 6 31 INCORREC 7 1)Hand Dlan 8 U 11 ers 9 68 MONEL NAME C tories ness 10 68 Ola/ MONAT NAM d tion; ERA" 11 - DAY ... th SNOUL t id 12 13 A ARF se Page 8 14 ot 15 16 y at 17 18 19 20 L OF OFFICE, on 31. 12 R, CRR 5 13 S JORGE GARCIA 600 :4 5 Page 78 Pag. Veritext Legal Solutions 1 (Pages 78 -800-336-4000

	Jorge Garcia - February 6, 2019	
	Job No. 3169882	
1	SIGNATURE OF WITNE	SS
2		
3	I, JORGE GARCIA, solemnly swear or aff	irm under
4	the pains and penalties of perjury that the	ne foregoing
5	pages contain a true and correct transcrip	ot of the
6	testimony given by me at the time and place	ce stated
4 5 6 7 8 9	with the corrections, if any, and the reas	sons therefor
8	noted on the foregoing correction page(s).	
9		
10	Ange after	
11	JORGE GARCIA	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16	Job No. 3169882	
17		
18		
19		
. 20	OFFICIAL SEAL	
21	LANDALMASON NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF NEW MEXICO	
22	Wy commission expires: 2020	
. 23	Jandenne	
24		
25		
		Dage 70
J		Page 79
-	Veritext Legal Solutions 800-336-4000	

Job No. 3169882

1	IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
2	BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER
	HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY
3	
4	STATE OF TEXAS)
)
5	Plaintiff,)
) Original Action Case
6	VS.) No. 220141
) (Original 141)
7	STATE OF NEW MEXICO,)
	and STATE OF COLORADO,)
8)
	Defendants.)
9	
10	
	THE STATE OF TEXAS :
11	COUNTY OF HARRIS :
12	I, HEATHER L. GARZA, a Certified Shorthand
13	Reporter in and for the State of Texas, do hereby
14	certify that the facts as stated by me in the caption
15	hereto are true; that the above and foregoing answers
16	of the witness, JORGE GARCIA, to the interrogatories
17	as indicated were made before me by the said witness
18	after being first duly sworn to testify the truth, and
19	same were reduced to typewriting under my direction;
20	that the above and foregoing deposition as set forth
21	in typewriting is a full, true, and correct transcript
22	of the proceedings had at the time of taking of said
23	deposition.
24	I further certify that I am not, in any
25	capacity, a regular employee of the party in whose
	Page 80

Jorge Garcia - February 6, 2019

Job No. 3169882

1 behalf this deposition is taken, nor in the regular 2 employ of this attorney; and I certify that I am not 3 interested in the cause, nor of kin or counsel to either of the parties. 4 5 6 That the amount of time used by each party at 7 the deposition is as follows: MS. KLAHN - 01:52:59 8 MR. STEIN - 00:00:00 9 MR. ROMAN - 00:00:00 MR. DUBOIS - 00:00:00 10 MS. BARNCASTLE - 00:00:00 MR. BROCKMANN - 00:00:00 11 MR. WALLACE - 00:00:00 12 GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on 13 this, the 25th day 14 15 HEATHER L. GARZA, CSR, RPR, CRR 16 Certification No.: 8262 Expiration Date: 12-31-19 17 VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS Firm Registration No. 571 300 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1600 18 Fort Worth, TX 76102 1-800-336-4000 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 Page 81 Veritext Legal Solutions

EXHIBIT N

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 1 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 STATE OF TEXAS 4)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) 6 VS. No. 220141) (Original 141)) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 11 12 ORAL DEPOSITION OF 13 ESTEVAN LOPEZ 14 MAY 7, 2019 15 16 ORAL DEPOSITION of ESTEVAN LOPEZ, produced as a 17 witness at the instance of the Plaintiff State of Texas, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on May 7, 2019, from 9:06 a.m. to 18 2:21 p.m., before Heather L. Garza, CSR, RPR, in and 19 for the State of Texas, recorded by machine shorthand, at the DRURY PLAZA HOTEL SANTA FE, 828 Paseo De 20 Peralta, Santa Fe, New Mexico, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions stated on 21 the record or attached hereto; that the deposition shall be read and signed. 22 23 2.4 25

		2
1	A P P E A R A N C E S	
2		
3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF STATE OF TEXAS:	
4	Ms. Sarah A. Klahn SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN	
5	2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113 Denver, Colorado 80205	
6	(720) 279-7868 sklahn@somachlaw.com	
7		
8	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF COLORADO:	
9	Mr. Chad Wallace (via telephone) COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF LAW	
10	1300 Broadway, 7th Floor Denver, Colorado 80203	
11	(720) 508-6281 chad.wallace@coag.gov	
12		
13	FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF NEW MEXICO:	
14	Mr. David A. Roman ROBLES RAEL ANAYA	
15	500 Marquette NW, Suite 700 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102	
16	(505) 242-2228 droman@roblesrael.com	
17	-and-	
18	Mr. Michael A. Kopp (via telephone)	
19	TROUT RALEY 1120 Lincoln Street, Suite 1600	
20	Denver, Colorado 80203 (303) 861-1963	
21	mkopp@troutlaw.com	
22		
23		
24		
25		

```
1
      FOR THE UNITED STATES:
 2
          Mr. R. Lee Leininger (via telephone)
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
 3
          999 18th Street, Suite 370
          Denver, Colorado 80202
          (303) 844-1364
 4
          lee.leininger@usdoj.gov
 5
          -and-
 6
          Ms. Shelly Randel
 7
          U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
          1849 C Street NW
 8
          Washington, DC 20240
          (202) 208-5432
 9
          shelly.randel@sol.doi.gov
10
      FOR ALBUQUERQUE - BERNALILLO COUNTY WATER UTILITY
      AUTHORITY:
11
12
          Mr. James C. Brockmann
          STEIN & BROCKMANN, P.A.
13
          505 Don Gaspar
          Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
14
          (505) 983-3880
          jcbrockmann@newmexicowaterlaw.com
15
16
      FOR THE EL PASO COUNTY WATER AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT:
          Ms. Sarah M. Stevenson
17
          MODRALL SPERLING ROEHL HARRIS & SISK, P.A.
          500 Fourth Street N.W.
18
          Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
19
          (505) 848-1800
          sms@modrall.com
20
21
      FOR ELEPHANT BUTTE IRRIGATION DISTRICT:
22
          Ms. Samantha R. Barncastle (via telephone)
          BARNCASTLE LAW FIRM, LLC
23
          1100 South Main, Suite 20
          Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
24
          (575) 636-2377
          samantha@h2o-legal.com
25
```

1	EXAMINATION INDEX		
2	WITNESS: ESTEVAN LOPEZ		
3	EXAMINATION	PAGE	
4	BY MS. KLAHN BY MR. LEININGER	5 76	
5	FURTHER EXAMINATION	100	
б	BY MS. KLAHN	106	
7	SIGNATURE REQUESTED	115	
8			
9	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION	116	
10			
11	EXHIBIT INDEX		
12	EXHIBIT 125	PAGE 8	
13	Letter dated May 12, 2003	C C	
14	EXHIBIT 126 Excerpt from Rio Grande Compact	2	
15	Commission 65th Annual Meeting dated March 25, 2004		
16	EXHIBIT 127	2	
17	Summary of Rio Grande Compact Commission 75th Annual Meeting dated March 20, 2014		
18	EXHIBIT 128	В	
19	Summary of Rio Grande Compact Commission 67th Annual Meeting dated March 23, 2006		
20	EXHIBIT 129	В	
21	Excerpt from Transcript of Rio Grande Compact Commission 67th Annual Meeting		
22	dated March 23, 2006		
23	EXHIBIT 130 Texas's Complaint	108	
24			
25			

1		ESTEVAN LOPEZ,
2	having b	peen first duly sworn, testified as follows:
3		EXAMINATION
4	BY MS. K	(LAHN:
5	Q.	Good morning.
6	Α.	Good morning.
7	Q.	Would you state your name for the record?
8	Α.	Estevan Lopez.
9	Q.	I'm Sarah Klahn. I'm here today on behalf of
10	the Stat	e of Texas. You're here for your deposition.
11	Would yo	ou identify your place of employment?
12	Α.	I am retired.
13	Q.	Your contact address, whether it's residence
14	or offic	ce or whatever?
15	Α.	My residence address is P.O. Box 302 Penasco,
16	New Mexi	lco 877553.
17	Q.	Okay. Mr. Lopez, have you been deposed
18	before?	
19	Α.	I have.
20	Q.	In what matters?
21	Α.	I don't recall all of them. I think
22	Q.	Multiple times?
23	Α.	Yes.
24	Q.	Okay. So you know the drill?
25	Α.	Pretty much.

1 Peggy Barroll, Rolf Schmidt-Petersen, Nabil Shafik. After the draft regulations were completed, 2 Ο. 3 are you aware of any meetings with outside groups in which comments were requested? 4 If there were any, I don't recall. 5 Α. Is that the sort of thing you would have been 6 Ο. 7 involved in if it was happening or might that have been handled by other staff? 8 It could have been either. 9 Α. 10 Ο. Do you recall if the -- well, let's leave that for now. 11 12 MS. KLAHN: Let's mark this exhibit. I 13 view depositions as pot latches where you get to take 14 away more than you brought. 15 MR. ROMAN: And you get to fly back with 16 less than you came. 17 MS. KLAHN: Exactly. (Exhibit Nos. 128 and 129 were marked.) 18 19 (BY MS. KLAHN) So you've been handed two Q. 20 exhibits. One is -- the first one is Exhibit 128, which is, I think -- does it look like this 21 22 (indicating)? 23 Α. It does. Identical. 24 Ο. March 23rd, 2006, 67th annual meeting of the Rio Grande Compact Commission in El Paso, Texas. This 25

1	is another one of those meeting summaries. And
2	Exhibit 129 is an excerpt from the transcript from the
3	March 23rd, 2006, meeting in El Paso that Exhibit 128
4	refers to. The Bates numbers unfortunately on Exhibit
5	129 got cut off, but I think it's New Mexico 15890,
6	and I will try and check that no, that's not true.
7	It's 15 we can figure it out here. I think it's
8	15800 New Mexico. Let's look at Exhibit 129 first.
9	Just take a look at that, and I'm going to ask you to
10	focus on our first questions on what would be one,
11	two, three, four, five pages in. So it's the third
12	actual physical page, but it's five printed pages in.
13	But take a look at the whole thing. As I say, it's an
14	excerpt.
15	A. You want me to review the whole thing?
16	Q. Yeah. But I would focus on the fifth page.
17	A. (Complying).
18	Q. So I want to focus on, as I said, the fifth
19	physical page. There 's a sentence there's a
20	paragraph that starts, "Now, for the Rio Grande water
21	quality issues," and goes on, "Since 2001, my staff
22	has focussed on increasing the stakes and
23	understanding of water quality issues in the Rio
24	Grande, including issues Texas previously identified
25	as concern within the Rio Grande project." Are you

1 familiar with what issues Texas would previously identified as a concern within the Rio Grande project? 2 3 Α. Generally speaking, yes. Ο. Can you tell me about those? 4 I believe that Texas had asserted that 5 Α. salinity in the -- in the water they were receiving 6 7 was increasing as a result of water uses in New Mexico. 8

9 Ο. The next sentence in the paragraph 10 says, "We've been working in the lower Rio Grande, and it currently" -- I apologize. I don't think this 11 12 court reporter was as good as ours. "We've been working in the lower Rio Grande in currently 13 understanding of the issues and to conduct different 14 15 field work." What's your recollection of the efforts 16 that the state was making in the 2006 time frame to understand the issues and conduct field work? 17

18 Well, just generally speaking, I think we Α. were doing what we could to -- to identify the sources 19 20 of salinity, and so -- so the specifics, I don't 21 recall. There was a -- there was -- there was a 22 pretty broad-ranging technical work that was going on 23 in -- in the basin, and -- but it was geared toward 24 really having an understanding of -- of what the sources of -- of any perceived increase of the 25

salinity might be.

 Q. Did you do you recall if the agency relied on in-house technical people or did they hire a contractor to work on the field work? A. So typically, we we did both. Q. Who would the contractor have been; do you know? A. In for this specific instance? Q. (Nodding head.) A. I don't recall. Q. What contractor did the agency use when you were director for water quality generally in the state? Did you have one? A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not sure that I could identify the specific even a specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't recall who specifically was working on salinity issues. Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was salinity an issue in any other river basins that you reccall in New Mexico? A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a river in which we have an interest, the Colorado River. It was it was a very substantial salinity 	T	salinity might be.
 contractor to work on the field work? A. So typically, we we did both. Q. Who would the contractor have been; do you know? A. In for this specific instance? Q. (Nodding head.) A. I don't recall. Q. What contractor did the agency use when you were director for water quality generally in the state? Did you have one? A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not sure that I could identify the specific even a specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't recall who specifically was working on salinity issues. Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was salinity an issue in any other river basins that you recall in New Mexico? A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a river in which we have an interest, the Colorado 	2	Q. Did you do you recall if the agency relied
 A. So typically, we we did both. Q. Who would the contractor have been; do you know? A. In for this specific instance? Q. (Nodding head.) A. I don't recall. Q. What contractor did the agency use when you were director for water quality generally in the state? Did you have one? A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not sure that I could identify the specific even a specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't recall who specifically was working on salinity issues. Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was salinity an issue in any other river basins that you recall in New Mexico? A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a river in which we have an interest, the Colorado 	3	on in-house technical people or did they hire a
 6 Q. Who would the contractor have been; do you 7 know? 8 A. In for this specific instance? 9 Q. (Nodding head.) 10 A. I don't recall. 11 Q. What contractor did the agency use when you 12 were director for water quality generally in the 13 state? Did you have one? 14 A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not 15 sure that I could identify the specific even a 16 specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a 17 number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't 18 recall who specifically was working on salinity 19 issues. 20 Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was 21 salinity an issue in any other river basins that you 22 recall in New Mexico? 23 A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a 24 river in which we have an interest, the Colorado 	4	contractor to work on the field work?
 know? A. In for this specific instance? Q. (Nodding head.) A. I don't recall. Q. What contractor did the agency use when you were director for water quality generally in the state? Did you have one? A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not sure that I could identify the specific even a specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't recall who specifically was working on salinity issues. Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was salinity an issue in any other river basins that you recall in New Mexico? A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a river in which we have an interest, the Colorado 	5	A. So typically, we we did both.
 A. In for this specific instance? Q. (Nodding head.) A. I don't recall. Q. What contractor did the agency use when you were director for water quality generally in the state? Did you have one? A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not sure that I could identify the specific even a specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't recall who specifically was working on salinity issues. Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was salinity an issue in any other river basins that you recall in New Mexico? A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a river in which we have an interest, the Colorado 	6	Q. Who would the contractor have been; do you
 9 Q. (Nodding head.) A. I don't recall. 11 Q. What contractor did the agency use when you 12 were director for water quality generally in the 13 state? Did you have one? 14 A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not 15 sure that I could identify the specific even a 16 specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a 17 number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't 18 recall who specifically was working on salinity 19 issues. 20 Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was 21 salinity an issue in any other river basins that you 22 recall in New Mexico? 23 A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a 24 river in which we have an interest, the Colorado 	7	know?
 A. I don't recall. Q. What contractor did the agency use when you were director for water quality generally in the state? Did you have one? A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not sure that I could identify the specific even a specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't recall who specifically was working on salinity issues. Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was salinity an issue in any other river basins that you recall in New Mexico? A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a river in which we have an interest, the Colorado 	8	A. In for this specific instance?
 Q. What contractor did the agency use when you were director for water quality generally in the state? Did you have one? A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not sure that I could identify the specific even a specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't recall who specifically was working on salinity issues. Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was salinity an issue in any other river basins that you recall in New Mexico? A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a river in which we have an interest, the Colorado 	9	Q. (Nodding head.)
 were director for water quality generally in the state? Did you have one? A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not sure that I could identify the specific even a specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't recall who specifically was working on salinity issues. Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was salinity an issue in any other river basins that you recall in New Mexico? A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a river in which we have an interest, the Colorado 	10	A. I don't recall.
 13 state? Did you have one? 14 A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not 15 sure that I could identify the specific even a 16 specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a 17 number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't 18 recall who specifically was working on salinity 19 issues. 20 Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was 21 salinity an issue in any other river basins that you 22 recall in New Mexico? 23 A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a 24 river in which we have an interest, the Colorado 	11	Q. What contractor did the agency use when you
 A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not sure that I could identify the specific even a specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't recall who specifically was working on salinity issues. Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was salinity an issue in any other river basins that you recall in New Mexico? A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a river in which we have an interest, the Colorado 	12	were director for water quality generally in the
<pre>15 sure that I could identify the specific even a 16 specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a 17 number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't 18 recall who specifically was working on salinity 19 issues. 20 Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was 21 salinity an issue in any other river basins that you 22 recall in New Mexico? 23 A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a 24 river in which we have an interest, the Colorado</pre>	13	state? Did you have one?
16 specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a 17 number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't 18 recall who specifically was working on salinity 19 issues. 20 Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was 21 salinity an issue in any other river basins that you 22 recall in New Mexico? 23 A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a 24 river in which we have an interest, the Colorado	14	A. We used quite a few contractors, and I'm not
17 number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't 18 recall who specifically was working on salinity 19 issues. 20 Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was 21 salinity an issue in any other river basins that you 22 recall in New Mexico? 23 A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a 24 river in which we have an interest, the Colorado	15	sure that I could identify the specific even a
18 recall who specifically was working on salinity 19 issues. 20 Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was 21 salinity an issue in any other river basins that you 22 recall in New Mexico? 23 A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a 24 river in which we have an interest, the Colorado	16	specific one for water quality. I mean, we hired a
19 issues. 20 Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was 21 salinity an issue in any other river basins that you 22 recall in New Mexico? 23 A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a 24 river in which we have an interest, the Colorado	17	number of geohydrology experts, and I I don't
Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was salinity an issue in any other river basins that you recall in New Mexico? A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a river in which we have an interest, the Colorado	18	recall who specifically was working on salinity
21 salinity an issue in any other river basins that you 22 recall in New Mexico? 23 A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a 24 river in which we have an interest, the Colorado	19	issues.
<pre>22 recall in New Mexico? 23 A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a 24 river in which we have an interest, the Colorado</pre>	20	Q. During the time you were director at ISC, was
 A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a river in which we have an interest, the Colorado 	21	salinity an issue in any other river basins that you
24 river in which we have an interest, the Colorado	22	recall in New Mexico?
	23	A. Well, not in New Mexico, but it was a a
25 River. It was it was a very substantial salinity	24	river in which we have an interest, the Colorado
	25	River. It was it was a very substantial salinity

1	program on the Colorado River.
2	Q. But other than the Colorado and the Rio
3	Grande, any other rivers that you recall dealing with
4	water quality issues?
5	A. Within New Mexico?
б	Q. Yeah.
7	A. Yeah. On the Pecos, we we dealt with
8	water quality issues. I don't recall any other
9	specifics no, I take that back. We dealt with
10	water quality issues on the on the Canadian River,
11	as well.
12	Q. Okay. Now, the water quality investigations
13	that the agency was doing on the Rio Grande in this
14	time frame, did they involve attempting to understand
15	the fate and transport of salinity?
16	A. I don't understand what you're asking.
17	Q. Okay. Let me take a step back. Do you know
18	what the nature of the field work was that was being
19	done? You've described generally that you were
20	looking for sources of salinity, but do you have any
21	further understanding of what additional types of
22	field work was being done related to that?
23	A. So something that I'm re remembering, and
24	it's somewhat of a vague recollection, but it had to
25	do with, as I recall, we were doing transects of the

1	river at various points, and through some of that
2	work, we were able to identify that the the water
3	flowed basically it came up to the surface in
4	certain areas and then flowed deep into basins and
5	then kind of accumulated. So the the groundwater
6	and the surface water connection was such that the
7	water was flowing deep into the basin and surfacing
8	and and in certain instances, it was quite old
9	salinity that was showing up in you know, as it
10	flowed down down the river. That's, again, kind of
11	a vague recollection that I had that I have about
12	that, but
13	Q. When you say "old salinity," you mean old in
14	terms of the chemical fingerprint of the salinity?
15	A. Yeah.
16	Q. Okay. Do you know if a report was produced
17	about salinity issues?
18	A. I can't remember a specific report, but
19	almost certainly there was.
20	Q. Do you recall if the salinity issue was
21	discussed within a coalition or community of folks
22	including representatives of Texas and EBID?
23	A. I believe there was. And so in the
24	context of kind of the engineer advisors and on the
25	Rio Grande Compact, there was interest based on

1	based on our experience and work on managing and
2	understanding salinity issues on the Colorado River,
3	there was an interest in trying to set up the same
4	sort of program collaborative program between the
5	states and water users on the Rio Grande. I I
6	can't give you dates. I can't give you who was there
7	or anything else, but I do recall discussions of that
8	nature.
9	Q. Prior to your leaving office, do you recall
10	if there was any resolution of the salinity issues?
11	A. So my recollection is that there was there
12	seemed to be a a consensus view that the whatever
13	salinity was being experienced was natural
14	naturally occurring and not due to New Mexico's
15	activities, and there was also a I don't know that
16	I would call this a resolution, but I think there was
17	a agreement amongst the states that they would work to
18	set up a salinity type forum to deal with those issues
19	that would be collaborative as between the states and
20	include water users to the extent that they wanted to.
21	Q. And when you said that the salinity was
22	natural and not due to New Mexico's activities, what
23	New Mexico activities are you talking about there?
24	A. Well, I think the the the assertion by
25	Texas was that that the agricultural activities in

1 New Mexico were basically concentrating salinity before it got to Texas. 2 And just to make sure I understand, you don't 3 Q. recall the nature of the field work, but you do 4 recall -- you believe that there was a consensus that 5 it was naturally occurring? 6 7 Α. Yes. Okay. On Exhibit 128, this is a summary of 8 Ο. 9 the same meeting that we were just reading from the 10 transcript. I'm going to ask you to focus -- this is another one in which the Bates numbers are totally cut 11 12 off, so I apologize for that. This is Rio Grande 13 Compact Commission 67th Annual Meeting, March 23rd, 2006, El Paso, Texas. This is the entire document. 14 15 How would you -- as a former engineer advisor, how would you refer to this document? How would you 16 characterize it? Is it minutes of the meeting? 17 I don't think it's minutes, per se. 18 Α. 19 No? Q. 20 Α. As you've said, I think it's more of a 21 summary of the proceedings. 22 Okay. Because I see at the back, there's a Ο. 23 space for the commissioners to sign and so these are 24 not -- this wasn't signed, but I just wondered what to call it. I'm going to ask you to focus on Page 4. 25

1	Also, before we get to questions, though, I would note
2	that on Page 6, there's some underlining, which was in
3	the document when we received it. I don't know what
4	that where that came from, but it's not mine.
5	So on Page 4, the third paragraph down
б	starts, "Commissioner D'Antonio discussed Rio Grande
7	water quality issues." Why don't you take a minute
8	and review that?
9	A. Tell me again where.
10	Q. Third paragraph on Page 4.
11	A. Okay.
12	Q. Are you ready?
13	A. (Nodding head.)
14	Q. The paragraph third paragraph on Page 4,
15	the last sentence well, first of all, the third
16	paragraph on Page 4 basically is a summary of the
17	transcript sections we read in Exhibit 129. The last
18	sentence says, "He" referring to Commissioner
19	D'Antonio "indicated that the New Mexico engineer
20	advisor and staff would work with the other engineer
21	advisors to study the issue" the water quality
22	issue "and bring a recommendation to the
23	commission." You were the engineer advisor for New
24	Mexico at that time, were you not?
25	A. I believe so. I I don't recall exactly

1	when I stopped serving in that capacity, but I
2	Q. What dates do you believe you were engineer
3	advisor?
4	A. Probably 2003 to about 2008 or so, but
5	Q. Who took over after you?
6	A. Rolf Schmidt-Petersen did.
7	Q. Okay. Do you recall in the context of the
8	sentence that we were just talking about in Exhibit
9	128, do you recall working with the other engineer
10	advisors to bring a recommendation to the commission
11	on water quality issues?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. What do you recall about that?
14	A. Pretty much what I told you earlier.
15	Q. Okay.
16	A. That that we had worked on trying to
17	establish I don't recall what we called it, but
18	the the analog on the Colorado River was the
19	salinity control forum and the salinity control
20	there's two of them.
21	Q. Right.
22	A. We were trying to model our our
23	collaborative activities on on the Colorado River's
24	salinity activities. So there was work done to try
25	and set that up to formalize that and to establish an

1	ongoing group that would that would track those and
2	try and mitigate salinity salinity inputs.
3	Q. So even though your your recollection is
4	that the consensus was the salinity was naturally
5	occurring, the engineer advisors were committed to
6	trying to resolve the salinity issues?
7	A. Certainly to minimize their impacts. I don't
8	know that they're resolvable.
9	Q. Was there any discussion of constructing a
10	treatment plant?
11	MR. ROMAN: Object to form, just in
12	terms of among who?
13	Q. (BY MS. KLAHN) Was there any discussion
14	amongst the engineer advisors of constructing a
15	treatment plant?
16	A. I don't recall any such discussion, but there
17	could have been. I I don't recall any.
18	Q. Do you recall the a treatment plant as
19	something that any group involving the salinity
20	issues, excluding counsel, would have been discussing
21	to I think that's a really, like, totally confusing
22	question. Let me withdraw that. It was actually just
23	going to be a test for you.
24	Is the treatment was the treatment plant
25	ever discussed with anybody, excluding counsel, as a

1 resolution of the salinity issues? If it was, I don't recall that. I don't 2 Α. recall that being one of the outcomes of this, but 3 that doesn't mean it didn't happen. 4 Okay. Are you familiar with the 2008 5 Ο. operating agreement? 6 7 Generally, yes. Α. 8 Ο. Did you have any involvement in the state's -- developing the state's positions about the 9 10 2008 operating agreement? 11 Α. Yes. 12 Q. What involvement was that? 13 Α. What are you asking for? What are you asking 14 for? 15 Did you oppose the 2008 operating agreement Ο. when you were director of ISC? 16 Ultimately, yes. Not initially. 17 Α. Why not? Why not initially? 18 Ο. 19 My recollection of this is that, you know, Α. 20 there had been a long-running kind of low-level conflict, and at times, not all that low level, but --21 22 but there -- a long-running conflict between EBID and 23 EB No. 1 as to exactly how the -- how the project was 24 operated, and in -- that was ongoing probably the 25 entire time that I was -- at least until 2008, and in

1 in a standoff as far as all that, but that's -- that's 2 where we're at. 3 MR. ROMAN: I think that's reasonable. MS. KLAHN: Okay. Fair enough. That's 4 it. 5 6 THE REPORTER: Does everybody want a 7 copy of the transcript? MS. STEVENSON: Final. 8 MR. BROCKMANN: Final. 9 10 MS. KLAHN: Could we get a draft? MR. ROMAN: Yes. We'll do the rough, 11 12 too. 13 MR. WALLACE: This is Chad. I'll take a 14 final, please. 15 MS. BARNCASTLE: This is Samantha. I would also like a final only. 16 MR. LEININGER: I'm sure we would want a 17 final. 18 19 THE REPORTER: Y'all have been getting 20 drafts. 21 MR. LEININGER: Okay. Then that's our 22 standing order, yes, please. 23 (The deposition concluded at 2:21 p.m.) 24 25



Fort Worth

300 Throckmorton Street Suite 1600 Fort Worth, TX 76102 P 817.336.3042

Austin

515 Congress Avenue Suite 1700 Austin, TX 78701 P 512.499.0277

Dallas

600 N. Pearl Street Suite 2230 Dallas, Texas 75201 P 800.336.4000

Houston

4295 San Felipe Street Suite 125 Houston, Texas 77027 P 713.481.2120 September 20, 2019

Ms. Sarah A. Klahn SOMACH SIMMONS & DUNN 2701 Lawrence Street, Suite 113 Denver, Colorado 80205

Re: Original Action Case No. 220141 (Original 141) STATE OF TEXAS vs. STATE OF NEW MEXICO, and STATE OF COLORADO

Dear Ms. Klahn:

Our records indicate that the original and certified copies of the above referenced transcript were shipped on June 3, 2019. As of today, September 20, 2019, we have not received an errata from ESTEVAN LOPEZ. No changes or corrections were received.

If you have any questions concerning same, please do not hesitate to call or contact: errata-tx@veritext.com.

Sincerely,

Veritext Legal Solutions

Job No. 3273276

Job No. 3273276 1 IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES 2 BEFORE THE OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL MASTER HON. MICHAEL J. MELLOY 3 4 STATE OF TEXAS)) 5 Plaintiff,) Original Action Case) No. 220141 6 VS.)) (Original 141) 7 STATE OF NEW MEXICO,) and STATE OF COLORADO,) 8) Defendants.) 9 10 THE STATE OF TEXAS : 11 COUNTY OF HARRIS : 12 I, HEATHER L. GARZA, a Certified Shorthand 13 Reporter in and for the State of Texas, do hereby 14 certify that the facts as stated by me in the caption 15 hereto are true; that the above and foregoing answers of the witness, ESTEVAN LOPEZ, to the interrogatories 16 17 as indicated were made before me by the said witness 18 after being first duly sworn to testify the truth, and 19 same were reduced to typewriting under my direction; that the above and foregoing deposition as set forth 20 in typewriting is a full, true, and correct transcript 21 22 of the proceedings had at the time of taking of said 23 deposition. 24 I further certify that I am not, in any 25 capacity, a regular employee of the party in whose Page 116

Estevan Lopez - May 7, 2019

Job No. 3273276

1 behalf this deposition is taken, nor in the regular 2 employ of this attorney; and I certify that I am not interested in the cause, nor of kin or counsel to 3 either of the parties. 4 5 That the amount of time used by each party at 6 7 the deposition is as follows: MS. KLAHN - 02:26:31 8 MR. ROMAN - 00:00:00 9 MS. STEVENSON - 00:00:00 MR. WALLACE - 00:00:00 10 MR. LEININGER - 00:53:00 MR. BROCKMANN - 00:00:00 11 MS. BARNCASTLE - 00:00:00 12 GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on this, the 31st day of May, 2019. 13 14 15 16 17 HEATHER L. GARZA, CSR, RPR, CRR 18 Certification No.: 8262 Expiration Date: 12-31-19 19 VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS Firm Registration No. 571 20 300 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1600 Fort Worth, TX 76102 21 1-800-336-4000 817-336-3042 22 23 24 25 Page 117